Botswana
Draft National Radio Frequency Plan

General

This document and its attached tables and footnotes form the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) for Botswana. The various tables comply with ITU Region 1 Radio Regulations (article 5) as released in 2016. This document as a whole including all footnotes and associated details form the basis of all spectrum and radio frequency allocations in Botswana in the frequency range 8.3Khz to 3,000 GHz.

This information has been updated to take into account the outcome of World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC) 2015 and subsequent release of the new Radio Regulations (RR) of 2016. Shown within the various tables are references to ITU footnotes which denote changes or reliefs to the frequency tables reflecting agreements with certain defined regulatory authorities worldwide. Within these ITU footnotes are items which specifically mention Botswana, and these are reproduced as a separate list for easy identification.

Where there is a deviation between Radio Regulation article 5 allocation and the Botswana national frequency plan, then the Botswana plan shall prevail.

In addition, a series of footnotes is included referenced as BOT-1, BOT-2 etc. which show specific items relating to how certain sub-bands have been either assigned or reserved by BOCRA.

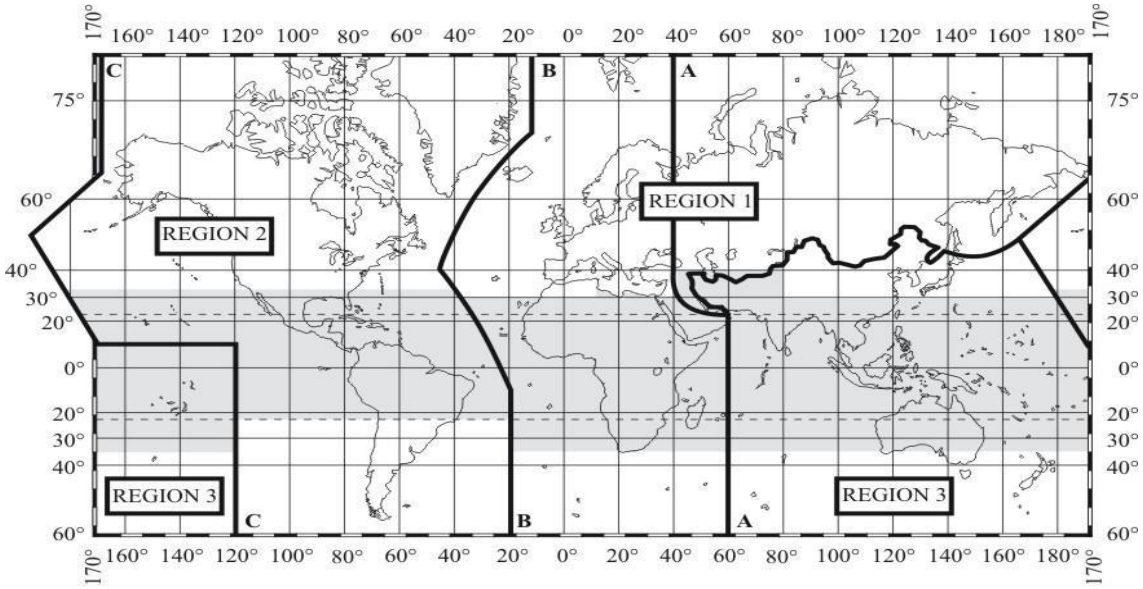
Intellectual Property

This document reproduces information from a number of sources including the ITU and its associated councils. All intellectual property remains the property of the original owner and by using this NRFP no actual or implied transfer of IPR is granted.

Table of Frequency Allocations

Radio spectrum is a valuable and finite national resource which affects the everyday lives of the majority of people in Botswana and the world. In order for this national resource to be used efficiently and to the betterment of the people of Botswana a National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) is maintained by BOCRA such that radio spectrum can be allocated to minimise harmful interference. Without appropriate planning and governance radio signals from different services and users could interfere with each other and so make efficient radio communication impossible. The NRFP complies with all appropriate international and regional agreements and generally conforms to the ITU Radio Regulations Article 5.

The Botswana NRFP releases radio frequencies/spectrum in a process known as ñallocationsò according to specific bands determined by international and regional agreements. The NRFP shows the frequency bands and their uses for Botswana. It also shows the internationally agreed spectrum allocations of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) region 1. The ITU divided the world into three regions as illustrated in the map below. Botswana is within Region 1 which includes all countries in Africa and Europe.



Changes to the international allocation of frequencies worldwide is agreed from time to time at World Radiocommunication Conferences and are incorporated into the Radio Regulations as published by the ITU. The Radio Regulations have treaty status following ratification by ITU Member States, and contain the procedural regulations for notification, coordination and registration of radio frequencies so that harmful interference between radio stations of different countries is avoided. They also contain the international Table of Allocations for bands of frequencies to be used for providing specific radiocommunication services. These rules are detailed as footnotes in the Radio Regulations (ITU footnotes in this document).

Direct references have been made within the NRFP to those footnotes, taken from the current ITU Radio Regulations. Some footnotes specifically mention Botswana which are the subject of a separate agreement under the umbrella of WRC to apply country specific changes or reliefs to the general regulations.

The NRFP expands the provisions of the International Table to make specific allocation to domestic frequency requirements which are not appropriate within the international forum.

Service descriptions

The following international conventions are employed in the NRFP to show the status of services in Article 5 of the ITU Radio Regulations:

Where more than one service is identified by the ITU radio regulations and/or the NRFP then service descriptions are shown in order with priority indicated capitalisation according to the following key:

- Primary services are shown in block capitals (upper case)
- Secondary services are shown in lower case.

- Where precedence is given to any service either primary or secondary then this is shown in the corresponding Botswana footnote (e.g. BOT-1 etc.)

Table structure

The NRFP table comprises of five columns containing the following information: -

Column 1= Frequency band/sub-band
Column 2= Service specified by BOCRA for this sub-band
Column 3= Service specified by ITU radio regulations for this sub-band
Column 4= Main utilisation in Botswana for this sub-band
Column 5= Botswana Footnote reference

Index

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz				
Frequency bands (kHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
Below 8.3	Not allocated 5.53 5.54	Not allocated 5.53 5.54	Not allocated	
8.3 ï 9	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A* *5.54B 5.54C*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A* *5.54B 5.54C*		
9 ï 11.3	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A* *RADIONAVIGATION*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A* *RADIONAVIGATION*		
11.3 ï 14	*RADIONAVIGATION*	*RADIONAVIGATION*		
14 ï 19.95	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *5.55 5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *5.55 5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	
19.95 ï 20.05	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *(20 kHz)*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *(20 kHz)*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *(20 kHz)*	
20.05 ï 70	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *5.56 5.58*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *5.56 5.58*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
70 ï 72	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	
72 ï 84	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60* *5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60* *5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION*	
84 - 86	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	
86 ï 90	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57 RADIONAVIGATION* *5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.57 RADIONAVIGATION* *5.56*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz				
Frequency bands (kHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
90 ï 110	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.62* *Fixed* *5.64*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.62* *Fixed* *5.63 5.64*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *Fixed*	BOT-1
110 ï 112	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION*	
112 ï 115	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	
115 ï 117.6	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60* *Fixed* *Maritime mobile* *5.64 5.66*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60* *Fixed* *Maritime mobile* *5.64 5.66*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *Fixed* *Maritime mobile*	
117.6 ï 126	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.60* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.60* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
126 ï 129	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.60*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	
129 - 130	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.60* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.60* *5.64*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *RADIONAVIGATION*	
130 ï 135.7	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.64 5.67*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.64 5.67*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	
135.7 ï 137.8	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *Amateur 5.67A* *5.64 5.67 5.67B*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *Amateur 5.67A* *5.64 5.67 5.67B*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	
137.8 ï 148.5	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.64 5.67*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *5.64 5.67*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	
148.5 ï 255	*BROADCASTING* *5.68 5.69 5.70*	*BROADCASTING* *5.68 5.69 5.70*	*BROADCASTING*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
255 ï 283.5	*BROADCASTING* *AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.70 5.71*	*BROADCASTING* *AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.70 5.71*	*BROADCASTING* *AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-2
283.5 - 315	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio-beacons) 5.73* *5.74*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio-beacons) 5.73* *5.74*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio-beacons)*	BOT-2
315 ï 325	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Maritime Radionavigation (radio-beacons) 5.73* *5.75*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Maritime Radionavigation (radio-beacons) 5.73* *5.75*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Maritime Radionavigation (radio-beacons)*	BOT-2
325 ï 405	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-2
405 ï 415	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.76*	*RADIONAVIGATION* *5.76*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-2

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
415 - 435	*MARITIME MOBILE* *5.79* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *5.79* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*		
435 ï 472	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77* *5.82*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77* *5.82*		
472 ï 479	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79* *Amateur 5.80A* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80* *5.80B 5.82*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79* *Amateur 5.80A* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80* *5.80B 5.82*		
479 ï 495	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77* *5.82*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A* *Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77* *5.82*		
495 - 505	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*		
505 ï 526.5	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz				
Frequency bands (kHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
526.5 ï 1606.5	*BROADCASTING* *5.87 5.87A*	*BROADCASTING* *5.87 5.87A*	*BROADCASTING* *(terrestrial)*	BOT-3
1606.5 ï 1625	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.90* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.90* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *LAND MOBILE*	
1625 ï 1635	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93*	*RADIOLOCATION*	
1635 - 1800	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.90* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92 5.96*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.90* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92 5.96*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-4
1800 ï 1810	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93*	*RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-4
1810 ï 1850	*AMATEUR* *5.98 5.99 5.100*	*AMATEUR* *5.98 5.99 5.100*	*AMATEUR*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
1850 - 2000	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5. 92 5.96 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5. 92 5.96 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	BOT-4
2000 ï 2025	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)*	BOT-4
2025 - 2045	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *Meteorological Aids 5.104* *5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *Meteorological Aids 5.104* *5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *Meteorological Aids*	
2045 - 2160	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *LAND MOBILE* *5.92*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE* *LAND MOBILE*	
2160 ï 2170	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93 5.107*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.93 5.107*	*RADIOLOCATION*	
2170 ï 2173.5	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz				
Frequency bands (kHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
2173.5 ï 2190.5	*MOBILE(distress and calling)* *5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111*	*MOBILE(distress and calling)* *5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111*	*MOBILE(distress and calling)*	
2190.5 - 2194	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
2194 - 2300	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103 5.112*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103 5.112*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103 5.112*	BOT-4
2300 ï 2498	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *BROADCASTING*	
2498 ï 2501	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *(2500 kHz)*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *(2500 kHz)*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL*	
2501 - 2502	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD* *FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	

1.2 Spectrum below 3MHz

Frequency bands (kHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
2502 ï 2625	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103 5.114*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103 5.114*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)*	
2625 - 2650	*MARITIME MOBILE* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.92*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.92*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION*	
2650 - 2850	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R) 5.92 5.103*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile(R)*	
2850 - 3025	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
3025 ï 3155	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
3155 ï 3200	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)* *5.116 5.117*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)* *5.116 5.117*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)*	
3200 ï 3230	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.116*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.116*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical (R)* *BROADCASTING*	
3230 - 3400	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *except aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.116 5.118*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *except aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING 5.113* *5.116 5.118*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *except aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING*	
3400 - 3500	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
3500 - 3800	*AMATEUR* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.92*	*AMATEUR* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.92*	*AMATEUR* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
3800 - 3900	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	
3900 - 3950	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *5.123*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *5.123*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *5.123*	
3950 - 4000	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING*	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING*	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING*	
4000 ï 4063	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.127* *5.126*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE 5.127* *5.126*	*FIXED*	
4063 - 4438	*MARITIME MOBILE* *5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128*		
4438 - 4488	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.132B*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.132B*		

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
4488 - 4650	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)*	
4650 ï 4700	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
4700 - 4750	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
4750 - 4850	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LANDMOBILE* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LANDMOBILE* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LANDMOBILE* *BROADCASTING*	
4850 - 4995	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING* *5.113*	
4995 - 5003	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5000 kHz)*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5000 kHz)*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (500 Khz)*	
5003 - 5005	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME* *Space Research*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
5005 ï 5060	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING 5.113*	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING*	
5060 ï 5250	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	
5250 ï 5275	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.133A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.133A*		
5275 ï 5351.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
5351.5 ï 5366.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Amateur 5.133B*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Amateur 5.133B*		
5366.5 ï 5450	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
5450 ï 5480	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *LAND MOBILE*	
5480 ï 5680	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
5680 ï 5730	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)* *5.111 5.115*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
5730 ï 5900	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	
5900 ï 5950	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.136*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.136*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	BOT-5
5950 ï 6200	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	
6200 ï 6525	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
6525 ï 6685	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
6685 ï 6765	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
6765 ï 7000	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.138*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.138*	*FIXED* *Land mobile*	
7000 ï 7100	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.140 5.141 5.141A*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
7100 ï 7200	*AMATEUR* *5.141A 5.141B*	*AMATEUR* *5.141A 5.141B*		
7200 ï 7300	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*		
7300 ï 7400	*BROADCASTING* *5.134* *5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D*	*BROADCASTING*	
7400 ï 7450	*BROADCASTING* *5.143B 5.143C*	*BROADCASTING* *5.143B 5.143C*	*BROADCASTING*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
7450 ï 8100	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.144*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.144*	*FIXED* *Land Mobile*	
8100 ï 8195	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MARITIME MOBILE*	
8195 ï 8815	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
8815 ï 8965	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
8965 - 9040	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
9040 ï 9305	*FIXED*	*FIXED*		
9305 - 9355	*FIXED* *Radiolocation 5.145A* *5.145B*	*FIXED* *Radiolocation 5.145A* *5.145B*		
9355 ï 9400	*FIXED*	*FIXED*		

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
9400 ï 9500	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.146*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	BOT-5
9500 ï 9900	*BROADCASTING* *5.147*	*BROADCASTING* *5.147*	*BROADCASTING*	
9900 ï 9995	*FIXED*	*FIXED*		
9995 ï 10 003	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz)*	
10 0003 ï 10 0005	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	
10 0005 ï 10 100	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)* *5.111*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
10 100 - 10 150	*FIXED* *Amateur*	*FIXED* *Amateur*	*FIXED* *Amateur*	
10 150 ï 11 175	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
11 175 ï 11 275	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
11 275 ï 11 400	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
11 400 ï 11 600	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
11 600 ï 11 650	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING Fixed*	BOT-5
11 650 ï 12 050	*BROADCASTING 5.147*	*BROADCASTING 5.147*	*BROADCASTING*	
12 050 ï 12 100	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING Fixed*	BOT-5
12 100 ï 12 230	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
12 230 ï 13 200	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
13 200 ï 13 260	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
13 260 - 13 360	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
13 360 ï 13 410	*FIXED* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	
13 410 - 13 450	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*		
13 450 ï 13 550	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.149A*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.149A*		
13 550 ï 13 570	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.151*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.151*		
13 570 ï 13 600	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.151*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.151*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	BOT-5
13 600 ï 13 800	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
13 800 ï 13 870	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.151*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.151*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	BOT-5
13 870 ï 14 000	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	
14 000 ï 14 250	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
14 250 ï 14 350	*AMATEUR* *5.152*	*AMATEUR* *5.152*	*AMATEUR*	
14 350 ï 14 990	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	
14 990 ï 15 005	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz)*	
15 005 ï 15 010	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	
15 010 ï 15 100	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
15 100 ï 15 600	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	
15 600 ï 15 800	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING Fixed*	BOT-5
15 800 ï 16 100	*FIXED 5.153*	*FIXED 5.153*		
16 100 - 16 200	*FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B*	*FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B*		
16 200 - 16 360	*FIXED*			
16 360 ï 17 410	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
17 410 ï 17 480	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
17 480 ï 17 550	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146*	*BROADCASTING Fixed*	BOT-5
17 550 ï 17 900	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
17 900 ï 17 970	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	
17 970 ï 18 030	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
18 030 ï 18 052	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
18 052 ï 18 068	*FIXED* *Space Research*	*FIXED* *Space Research*	*FIXED* *Space Research*	
18 068 ï 18 168	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.154*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.154*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
18 168 ï 18 780	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	
18 780 ï 18 900	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
18 900 ï 19 020	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.146*	*BROADCASTING 5.134* *5.135 5.146*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed*	BOT-5
19 020 ï 19 680	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
19 680 ï 19 800	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
19 800 ï 19 990	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
19 990 ï 19 995	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	
19 995 ï 20 010	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz)* *5.111*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz)*	
20 010 ï 21 000	*FIXED* *Mobile*	*FIXED* *Mobile*	*FIXED* *Mobile*	
21 000 ï 21 450	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
21 450 ï 21 850	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	
21 850 ï 21 870	*FIXED 5.155A* *5.155*	*FIXED 5.155A* *5.155*	*FIXED*	
21 870 ï 21 924	*FIXED 5.155B*	*FIXED 5.155B*	*FIXED*	
21 924 ï 22 000	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
22 000 ï 22 855	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132* *5.156*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
22 855 ï 23 000	*FIXED* *5.156*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
23 000 ï 23 200	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)* *5.156*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R)*	
23 200 ï 23 350	*FIXED* *5.156A* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*FIXED* *5.156A* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	*FIXED* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(OR)*	
23 350 ï 24 000	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.157*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.157*	*FIXED* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	
24 000 ï 24 450	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*		
24 450 ï 24 600	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.158*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.158*		

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
24 600 ï 24 890	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*		
24 890 ï 24 990	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
24 990 ï 25 005	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)*	
25 005 ï 25 010	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL* *Space Research*	
25 010 ï 25 070	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	
25 070 ï 25 210	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
25 210 ï 25 550	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	
25 550 ï 25 670	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY*	
25 670 ï 26 100	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz				
Frequency Bands (KHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
26 100 ï 26 175	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132*	*MARITIME MOBILE 5.132*	*MARITIME MOBILE*	
26 175 ï 26 200	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
26 200 ï 26 350	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.133A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.133A*		
26 350 ï 27 500	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.150*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.150*		
27 500 ï 28	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *MOBILE*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *MOBILE*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *MOBILE*	
28 ï 29 700	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	

1.3 3 MHz – 30 MHz

Frequency Bands (KHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
29 700 ï 30 005	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-6

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
30.005 ï 30.01	*SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH*	*SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH*	*SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification)* *FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH*	BOT-6

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
30.01 ï 37.50	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE* *Government* *Telemetry* *Model Aircraft control*	BOT-7
37.50 ï 38.25	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	BOT-8
38.25 ï 39	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*		
39 ï 39.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.159*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.159*		
39.5 ï 39.986	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*		
39.986 ï 40.02	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	BOT-4

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
40.02 ï 40.98	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.150*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.150*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	BOT-9
40.98 ï 41.015	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research* *5.160 5.161*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research* *5.160*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	
41.015 ï 42	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.160 5.161 5.161A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.160 5.161 5.161A*		
42 ï 42.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.160 5.161B*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation 5.132A* *5.160 5.161B*		
42.5 ï 44	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.160 5.161 5.161A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.160 5.161 5.161A*		

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
44 ï 47	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.162 5.162A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.162 5.162A*	*FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	BOT-10
47 ï 68	*BROADCASTING* *5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.171*	*BROADCASTING* *5.165 5.169 5.171*	*BROADCASTING* *AMATEUR* *FIXED* *LANDMOBILE*	BOT-11
68 ï 74.8	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical mobile* *5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical mobile* *5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (PMR)*	BOT-12
74.8 ï 75.2	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.180 5.181*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.180*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-13
75.2 ï 87.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.175 5.179 5.184 5.187*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.175 5.179 5.184 5.187*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (PMR)*	BOT-14
87.5 ï 100	*BROADCASTING* *5.190*	*BROADCASTING* *5.190*	*BROADCASTING (terrestrial)*	BOT-15

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
100 ï 108	*BROADCASTING* *5.192 5.194*	*BROADCASTING* *5.192 5.194*	*BROADCASTING* *(terrestrial)*	BOT-15
108 ï 117.975	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.197 5.197A*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.197 5.197A*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-16
117.975 ï 137	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)* *5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)* *5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)* *Fixed*	BOT-17
137 ï 137.025	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)*	

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
137.025 ï 137.175	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)*	

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
137.175 ï 137.825	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)*	BOT-18

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
137.825 ï 138	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-19
138 ï 143.60	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *Fixed*	BOT-20
143.60 ï 143.65	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-Earth)* *5.211 5.212 5.214*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-Earth)* *5.212*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *Fixed* *MOBILE*	BOT-21

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
143.65 ï 144	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.212*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)* *Fixed* *MOBILE*	BOT-22
144 ï 146	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.216*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.216*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	
146 ï 148	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)*	*LAND MOBILE (PMR)* *Fixed*	BOT-23
148 ï 149.9	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209* *5.218 5.219 5.221*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209* *5.218 5.219 5.221*	*LAND MOBILE (PMR)* *Fixed* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-24
149.9 ï 150.05	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-25

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
150.05 ï 153	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*LAND MOBILE (PMR)* *Fixed* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	BOT-26
153 ï 154	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Meteorological Aids*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *Meteorological Aids*	*LAND MOBILE (PMR)* *Fixed* *Meteorological aids*	BOT-27
154 ï 156.875	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.225A 5.226*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.225A 5.226*		
156.4875 ï 156.5625	*MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)* *5.111 5.226 5.227*	*MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)* *5.111 5.226 5.227*		

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
156.5625 ï 156.7625	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.226*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)* *5.226*		BOT-28
156.7625 ï 156.7875	*MARITIME MOBILE* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.111 5.226 5.228*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.111 5.226 5.228*		BOT-29
156.7875 ï 156.8125	*MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling)* *5.111 5.226*	*MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling)* *5.111 5.226*		BOT-29
156.8125 ï 156.8375	*MARITIME MOBILE* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.111 5.226 5.228*	*MARITIME MOBILE* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.111 5.226 5.228*		BOT-29
156.8375 ï 161.9375	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile* *5.226*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile* *5.226*		BOT-29

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
161.9375 ï 161.9625	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to space) 5.228AA* *5.226*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to space) 5.228AA* *5.226*		BOT-29
161.9625 ï 161.9875	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.228F* *5.226 5.228A 5.228B*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.228F* *5.226 5.228A 5.228B*		BOT-29
161.9875 ï 162.0125	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA* *5.226 5.229*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA* *5.226 5.229*		BOT-29

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
162.0125 ï 162.0375	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.228F* *5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth- to-space)* *5.228F* *5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229*		BOT-29
162.0375 – 174	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.226 5.229*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.226 5.229*		BOT-29
174 ï 223	*BROADCASTING* *5.235 5.237 5.243*	*BROADCASTING*	*BROADCASTING (terrestrial)*	BOT-30
223 ï 230	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed* *Mobile* *5.243 5.246 5.247*	*BROADCASTING* *Fixed* *Mobile* *5.243 5.246 5.247*	*BROADCASTING (terrestrial)*	BOT-31

1.4 30 MHz – 300 MHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
230 ï 235	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.247 5.251 5.252*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.247 5.251 5.252*	*BROADCASTING* *230 - 238*	BOT-32
235 ï 267	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A*	BOT-33
267 - 272	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Operation (space-to-Earth)* *5.254 5.257*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Operation (space-to-Earth)* *5.254 5.257*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-34
272 ï 273	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-34
273 ï 312	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-34

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
312 - 315	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.254 5.255*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.254 5.255*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-34
315 ï 322	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-34
322 ï 328.6	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	BOT-34
328.6 - 335.4	*AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.258* *5.259*	*AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.258* *5.259*	*AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.258* *5.259*	BOT-35
335.4 - 387	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-36

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
387 ï 390	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-36
390.0 ï 399.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.254*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-36
399.90 ï 400.05	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.209 5.220*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.209 5.220*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.209 5.220*	
400.0500 ï 400.1500	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SATELLITE (400.1 MHz)* *5.261 5.262*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SATELLITE (400.1 MHz)* *5.261*	*STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SATELLITE (400.1 MHz)*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
400.15 ï 401.00	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *METEOROLOGICAL -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263* *Space Operation (space-to-Earth)* *5.262 5.264*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *METEOROLOGICAL -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263* *Space Operation (space-to-Earth)* *5.262 5.264*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *METEOROLOGICAL -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Space Operation (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-37
401 ï 402	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	BOT-38

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
402 ï 403	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile*	BOT-38
403 ï 406	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.265*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.265*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *Fixed* *Land Mobile* *5.265*	BOT-38
406 ï 406.1	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5. 265 5.266 5.267*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5. 265 5.266 5.267*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-38

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
406.1 ï 410	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.265*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.265*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	BOT-39
410 ï 420	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-40
420 ï 430	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation* *5.269 5.270 5.271*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	BOT-41
430 ï 432	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277*	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277*	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-42

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
432 ï 438	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite (active)* *5.279A* *5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282*	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite (active)* *5.279A* *5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282*		BOT-42
438 ï 440	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283*	*AMATEUR* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283*		
440 ï 450	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation* *5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *Radiolocation* *5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (PMR)* *Radiolocation*	BOT-43
450 ï 455	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-44

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
455 ï 456	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-45
456 ï 459	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.271 5.287 5.288*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.271 5.287 5.288*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-45
459 ï 460	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-46
460 ï 470	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *Meteorological-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.286AA* *Meteorological-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *Meteorological-Satellite (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-47
470 ï 694	*BROADCASTING* *5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A 5.312*	*BROADCASTING* *5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A 5.312*		

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
694 ï 790	*MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A* *BROADCASTING* *5.300 5.311A 5.312*	*MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A* *BROADCASTING* *5.300 5.311A 5.312*		
790 ï 862	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A* *BROADCASTING* *5.312 5.319*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A* *BROADCASTING* *5.312 5.319*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *BROADCASTING (terrestrial)*	BOT-48
862 ï 890	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING*	BOT-49

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
890 ï 942	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322* *Radiolocation* *5.323*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322* *Radiolocation* *5.323*	*FIXED LAND MOBILE (GSM)* *BROADCASTING (862-960 MHz)*	BOT-50
942 ï 960	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322* *5.323*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A* *BROADCASTING 5.322* *5.323*	*FIXED LAND MOBILE (GSM)* *BROADCASTING (862-960 MHz)*	BOT-51
960 ï 1164	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)* *5.327A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328* *5.328AA*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)* *5.327A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328* *5.328AA*	*AERONAUTICAL* *RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-52

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1164 ï 1215	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A*		
1215 - 1240	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)*	BOT-53

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
1240 ï 1300	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *Amateur* *5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *Amateur* *5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION – SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *Amateur*	
1300 ï 1350	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *RADIONAVIGATION SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.149 5.337A*	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *RADIONAVIGATION SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.149 5.337A*	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-54

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1350 ï 1400	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *LAND MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-55
1400 ï 1427	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	
1427 ï 1429	*SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A 5.341B 5.341C 5.338A 5.341*	*SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A 5.341B 5.341C 5.338A 5.341*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-56

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
1429 ï 1452	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A* *5.338A 5.341 5.342*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A* *5.338A 5.341 5.342*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-56
1452 ï 1492	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING - SATELLITE 5.208B* *5.341 5.342 5.345*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING - SATELLITE 5.208B* *5.341 5.342 5.345*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING BROADCASTING SATELLITE*	BOT-57
1492 ï 1518	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A 5. 341 5.342*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.341A 5. 341 5.342*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-58

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1518 ï 1525	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342*		
1525 ï 1530	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349* *5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349* *5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Land Mobile*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
1530 ï 1535	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Land Mobile*	
1535 ï 1559	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A* *5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355* *5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A* *5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355* *5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1559 ï 1610	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A 5.341*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A 5.341*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION SATELLITE (space-to-Earth))(space-to-space)*	BOT-59
1610 ï 1610.6	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-60

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
1610.6 ï 1613.8	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.149 5.341 5.355 5.355 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.149 5.341 5.355 5.355 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-60
1613.8 ï 1626.5	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B* *5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B* *5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372*	*MOBILE - SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-60

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1626.5 ï 1660	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376*	*MOBILE -SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
1660 ï 1660.5	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341 5.351* *5.354 5.376A*	*MOBILE - SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
1660.5 ï 1668	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.341 5.379A*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *Fixed* *Land Mobile*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1668 ï 1668.4	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A*	*MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A*		
1668.4 ï 1670	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *LAND MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1670 ï 1675	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B* *5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B* *5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *LAND MOBILE* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE*	BOT-61
1675 ï 1690	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.341*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.341*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *LAND MOBILE* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE*	BOT-62

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1690 ï 1700	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.289 5.341 5.382*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Fixed* *Mobile except aeronautical mobile* *5.289 5.341 5.382*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *LAND MOBILE* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE*	
1700 ï 1710	*FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.289 5.341*	*FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.289 5.341*	*FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *LAND MOBILE*	
1710 ï 1930	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B* *5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B* *5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE (GSM, UMTS)* *Cordless telephones (DECT)*	BOT-63

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
1930 ï 1970	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (UMTS)*	
1970 ï 1980	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (UMTS)*	
1980 ï 2010	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *(Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *(Earth-to-space) 5.351A* *5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
2010 ï 2025	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE*	BOT-64

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
2025 ï 2110	*SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)(space-to-Earth)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE 5.391* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)(space-to-space)* *5.392*	*SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)(space-to-Earth)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE 5.391* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)(space-to-space)* *5.392*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	BOT-65
2110 ï 2120	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (UMTS)*	BOT-66
2120 ï 2160	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (UMTS)*	BOT-66

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
2160 ï 2170	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B* *5.388*	*FIXED* *LAND MOBILE (UMTS)*	BOT-66
2170 ï 2200	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE(space-to-earth) 5.351A* *5.388 5.389A 5.389F*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE(space-to-earth) 5.351A* *5.388 5.389A 5.389F*		
2200 ï 2290	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE 5.391* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *5.392*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE 5.391* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *5.392*	*SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)* *FIXED* *MOBILE 5.391* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)* *5.392*	BOT-68

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
2290 ï 2300	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)*	BOT-67
2300 ï 2450	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.384A* *Amateur* *Radiolocation* *5.150 5.282 5.395*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.384A* *Amateur* *Radiolocation* *5.150 5.282 5.395*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS, Radio LAN)* *MOBILE* *Amateur* *Radiolocation*	BOT-69 BOT-70
2450 ï 2483.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation* *5.150*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation* *5.150*	*FIXED (Radio LAN)* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	BOT-69

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
2483.5 ï 2500	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A* *RADIO DETERMINATION SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398* *Radiolocation 5.398A* *5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A* *RADIO DETERMINATION SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398* *Radiolocation 5.398A* *5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402*	*FIXED (Radio LAN)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-Earth)* *Radiolocation*	BOT-71
2500 - 2520	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.384A* *5.412*	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.384A* *5412*	*FIXED (FWA)* *LAND MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-Earth)*	

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
2520 ï 2655	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416* *5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C*	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416* *5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C*	*FIXED (FWA)* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING - SATELLITE*	BOT-72
2655 ï 2670	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A* *BROADCASTING SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416* *Earth Exploration Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy* *Space Research (passive) 5.149 5.412*	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A* *BROADCASTING SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416* *Earth Exploration Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy* *Space Research (passive) 5.149 5.412*	*FIXED (FWA)* *LAND MOBILE* *BROADCASTING - SATELLITE* *Earth Exploration Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy*	BOT-72

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz				
Frequency Bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
2670 ï 2690	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.384A* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy* *Space Research (passive)* *5.149 5.412*	*FIXED 5.410* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.384A* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy* *Space Research (passive)* *5.149 5.412*	*FIXED (FWA)* *LAND MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-space)* *Earth Exploration - Satellite (passive)* *Radio Astronomy* *Space Research (passive)*	
2690 ï 2700	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.422*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.422*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*	
2700 ï 2900	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *Radiolocation* *5.423 5.424*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *Radiolocation* *5.423 5.424*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-73

1.5 300 MHz – 3 GHz

Frequency Bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
2900 ï 3100	*RADIOLOCATION 5.424A* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.426* *5.425 5.427*	*RADIOLOCATION 5.424A* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.426* *5.425 5.427*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-73

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
3100 ï 3300	*RADIOLOCATION* *Earth Exploration Satellite (active)* *Space Research (active)* *5.149 5.428*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Earth Exploration Satellite (active)* *Space Research (active)* *5.149*	*RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-74
3300 ï 3400	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.929B 5.430*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.929B 5.430*	*RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-74

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
3400 ï 3600	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A* *Radiolocation* *5.431*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A* *Radiolocation* *5.431*	*FIXED (FWA)* *Land MOBILE*	BOT-75
3600 ï 4200	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Mobile*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Mobile*	*FIXED (FWA)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (FSS) (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-76
4200 ï 4400	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438* *5.437 5.439 5.440*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438* *5.437 5.439 5.440*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	
4400 ï 4500	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.440A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.440A*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
4500 ï 4800	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441* *MOBILE 5.440A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-Earth) 5.441* *MOBILE 5.440A*		BOT-77
4800 ï 4990	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149 5.339 5.443*	*FIXED* *MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149 5.339 5.443*		BOT-77
4990 ï 5000	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *Space Research (passive)* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *Space Research (passive)* *5.149*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
5000 ï 5010	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-78
5010 ï 5030	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
5030 ï 5091	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.444*	*AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.444*		
5091 ï 5150	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.444*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B* *AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.444*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
5150 ï 5250	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.446B* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.446 5.447 5.447B 5.447C 5.446C*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.446B* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.446 5.447 5.447B 5.447C 5.446C*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79
5250 ï 5255	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.447F* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.447F* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
5255 ï 5350	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.447F* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.447F* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79
5350 ï 5460	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B* *RADIOLOCATION 5.448D* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449* *SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B* *RADIOLOCATION 5.448D* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449* *SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C*		BOT-80

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
5460 ï 5470	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION 5.448D* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.449* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.448B*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION 5.448D* *RADIONAVIGATION 5.449* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.448B*		
5470 ï 5570	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A* *RADIOLOCATION 5.450B* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.448B 5.450 5.451*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A* *RADIOLOCATION 5.450B* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.448B 5.450 5.451*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
5570 ï 5650	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79
5650 ï 5725	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space Research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space Research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455*	*MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile (Radio LAN)*	BOT-79
5725 ï 5830	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455*	*FIXED (Radio LAN)*	BOT-81

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
5830 ï 5850	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455*	*FIXED (Radio LAN)*	BOT-81
5850 ï 5925	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *5.150*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *5.150*	*FIXED (Radio LAN)* *MOBILE* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-81
5925 ï 6700	*FIXED 5.457* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B* *MOBILE 5.457C* *5.149 5.440 5.458*	*FIXED 5.457* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B* *MOBILE 5.457C* *5.149 5.440 5.458*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-82

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
6700 ï 7075	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441* *MOBILE* *5.458 5.458A 5.458B*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441* *MOBILE* *5.458 5.458A 5.458B*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-82
7075 ï 7145	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.458 5.459*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.458*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-82
7145 ï 7190	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)* *5.458 5.459*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)* *5.458 5.459*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
7190 ï 7235	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460* *5.458 5.459*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460* *5.458 5.459*		
7235 ï 7250	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.458*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *5.458*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
7250 ï 7300	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *5.461*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *5.461*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
7300 ï 7375	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.461*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.461*		
7375 ï 7450	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB*		
7450 ï 7550	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
7550 ï 7750	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB*		
7750 ï 7900	*FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
7900 ï 8025	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *5.461*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *5.461*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-83

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
8025 ï 8175	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-83
8175 ï 8215	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL -SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *METEOROLOGICAL -SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-83

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
8215 ï 8400	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE 5.463* *5.462A*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-83 BOT-84
8400 ï 8500	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *5.465 5.466*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *5.465 5.466*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-84
8500 ï 8550	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.468 5.469*	*RADIOLOCATION*		
8550 ï 8650	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.468 5.469 5.469A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.468 5.469 5.469A*		
8650 ï 8750	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.468 5.469*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.468 5.469*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
8750 ï 8850	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* 5.*470* *5.471*	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* 5.*470* *5.471*		BOT-85
8850 ï 9000	*RADIOLOCATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.472* *5.473*	*RADIOLOCATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.472* *5.473*	*RADIOLOCATION*	
9000 ï 9200	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *5.471 5.473A*	*RADIOLOCATION* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337* *5.471 5.473A*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-86
9200 ï 9300	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *RADIOLOCATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.472* *5.473 5.474 5.474D*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *RADIOLOCATION* *MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION* *5.472* *5.473 5.474 5.474D*	*RADIOLOCATION*	

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz				
Frequency bands (MHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
9300 ï 9500	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	
9800 ï 9900	*RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite (active)* *Fixed* *Space research (active)* *5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite (active)* *Fixed* *Space research (active)* *5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B*	*RADIOLOCATION*	
9900 ï 10000	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *RADIOLOCATION* *Fixed* *5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *RADIOLOCATION* *Fixed* *5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479*		

1.6 3 GHz – 10 GHz

Frequency bands (MHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
9500 ï 9800	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.476A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.476A*	*RADIONAVIGATION*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
10 ï 10.40	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *5.474D 5.479*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *5.474D 5.479*	*FIXED*	BOT-87
10.4 ï 10.45	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur*		
10.45 ï 10.50	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-Satellite* *5.481*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-Satellite* *5.481*	*RADIOLOCATION*	BOT-87
10.50 ï 10.55	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED*	BOT-87

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
10.55 ï 10.60	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED*	BOT-87
10.60 ï 10.68	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Radiolocation* *5.149 5.482 5.482A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Radiolocation* *5.149 5.482 5.482A*	*FIXED*	BOT-87
10.68 ï 10.70	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.483*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.483*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
10.70 ï 10.95	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
10.95 ï 11.2	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
11.20 ï 11.45	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		
11.45 ï 11.70	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
11.70 ï 12.50	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492* *5.487 5.487A*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical mobile* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492* *5.487 5.487A*	*BROADCASTING-SATELLITE*	
12.50 ï 12.75	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space)* *5.494 5.495 5.496*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space)* *5.494 5.495 5.496*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	BOT-88
12.75 ï 13.25	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441* *MOBILE* *Space Research (deep space)(space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441* *MOBILE* *Space Research (deep space)(space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
13.25 ï 13.40	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.498A 5.499*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.498A 5.499*		BOT-85
13.4 ï 13.65	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.499A 5.499B* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C* *5.499D* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.499 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B*	*EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.499A 5.499B* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C* *5.499D* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.499 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
13.65 ï 13.75	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B*		
13.75 ï 14.0	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A* *RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *Space research* *5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A* *RADIOLOCATION* *Earth exploration-satellite* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *Space research* *5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIOLOCATION*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
14 – 14.25	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504C 5.506A 5.504B Space Research 5.504A 5.505*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504C 5.506A 5.504B Space Research 5.504A 5.505*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-85
14.25 ï 14.30	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space Research 5.504A 5.505 5.508*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space Research 5.504A 5.505 5.508*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIONAVIGATION*	BOT-85

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
14.30 ï 14.40	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506* *5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.506A 5.509A 5.504B* *Radionavigation-Satellite* *5.504A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506* *5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.506A 5.509A 5.504B* *Radionavigation-Satellite* *5.504A*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-85
14.40 ï 14.47	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506* *5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.504B 5.506A 5.509A* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.504A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506* *5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.504B 5.506A 5.509A* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.504A*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-space)*	BOT-85

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
14.47 ï 14.50	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.504B 5.506A 5.509A* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149 5.504A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)* *5.504B 5.506A 5.509A* *Radio Astronomy* *5.149 5.504A*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
14.50 ï 14.75	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E* *5.509F 5.510* *MOBILE* *Space research 5.509G*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E* *5.509F 5.510* *MOBILE* *Space research 5.509G*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
14.75 ï 14.80	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510* *MOBILE* *Space research 5.509G*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510* *MOBILE* *Space research 5.509G*		
14.80 ï 15.35	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research* *5.339*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Space Research* *5.339*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
15.35 ï 15.40	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.511*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.511*		
15.40 ï 15.43	*RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
15.43 ï 15.63	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.511C RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A* *AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *5.511C RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	
15.63 ï 15.7	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F*	*AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION*	
15.70 ï 16.60	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.512 5.513*	*RADIOLOCATION*	*RADIOLOCATION*	
16.60 ï 17.10	*RADIOLOCATION* *Space Research (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.512 5.513*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Space Research (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.512 5.513*		
17.10 ï 17.20	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.512 5.513*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.512 5.513*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
17.20 ï 17.30	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.512 5.513 5.513A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.512 5.513 5.513A*		
17.30 ï 17.70	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 516B* *Radiolocation* *5.514*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 516B* *Radiolocation* *5.514*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
17.70 ï 18.10	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE*	
18.10 ï 18.40	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B (Earth-to-space) 5.520* *MOBILE* *5.519 5.521*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B (Earth-to-space) 5.520* *MOBILE* *5.519 5.521*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
18.40 ï 18.60	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	
18.60 ï 18.80	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Space Research (passive)* *5.522A 5.522C*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *Space Research (passive)* *5.522A 5.522C*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	
18.80 ï 19.30	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.523A* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.523A* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
19.30 ï 19.70	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(Earth-to-space)*	
19.70 ï 20.10	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.527A 5.516B* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.524*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.527A 5.516B* *Mobile-Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.524*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	
20.10 ï 20.20	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
20.20 ï 21.20	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.524*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.524*		BOT-77
21.20 ï 21.40	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*		
21.40 ï 22	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *BROADCASTING SATELLITE* *5.208B* *5.530A 5.530 B 5.530D*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *BROADCASTING SATELLITE* *5.208B* *5.530A 5.530 B 5.530D*	*FIXED* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE*	

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
22 ï 22.21	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-89
22.21 ï 22.50	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.149 5.532*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.149 5.532*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-89
22.50 ï 22.55	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-89
22.55 ï 23.15	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A* *5.149*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A* *5.149*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
23.15 ï 23.55	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A* *MOBILE*		
23.55 ï 23.60	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *MOBILE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	BOT-89
23.60 ï 24	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		
24 ï 24.05	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *5.150*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	BOT-90
24.05 ï 24.25	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (active)* *5.150*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (active)* *5.150*		BOT-90

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
24.25 ï 24.45	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	*FIXED*	
24.45 ï 24.65	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS/FWA)*	BOT-91
24.65 ï 24.75	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (earth-to-space)* *5.532B* *INTER-SATELLITE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (earth-to-space)* *5.532B* *INTER-SATELLITE*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS/FWA)*	BOT-91
24.75 ï 25.25	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (earth to space)* *5.532B*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (earth to space)* *5.532B*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS/FWA)*	BOT-91
25.25 ï 25.50	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite(Earth-to-space)*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite(Earth-to-space)*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS/FWA)*	BOT-91

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
25.50 ï 27	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.536B* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.536B* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS/FWA)*	BOT-91
27 ï 27.50	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.536* *MOBILE*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
27.50 ï 28.50	*FIXED 5.537A* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539* *MOBILE* *5.538 5.540*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539* *MOBILE* *5.538 5.540*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-92
28.50 ï 29.10	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539* *MOBILE* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *5.540*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539* *MOBILE* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *5.540*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-92

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz				
Frequency bands (GHz)	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
29.1 ï 29.50	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A* *MOBILE* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *5.540*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A* *MOBILE* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *5.540*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	BOT-92
29.50 ï 29.90	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B5.516B 5.527A 5.539* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B5.516B 5.527A 5.539* *Earth Exploration Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542*		

1.7 10 GHz – 30 GHz

Frequency bands (GHz)	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
29.90 ï 30.00	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-Space)* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543* *5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-Space)* *Earth Exploration-Satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543* *5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542*		BOT-93

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
30 ï 31	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.542*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.542*		BOT-77
31 ï 31.30	*FIXED 5.338A 5.543A* *MOBILE* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *Space research 5.544 5.545* *5.149*	*FIXED 5.338A 5.543A* *MOBILE* *Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)* *Space research 5.544 5.545* *5.149*		
31.30 ï 31.50	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
31.50 ï 31.80	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.546*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *Fixed* *Mobile except Aeronautical Mobile* *5.149 5.546*		
31.80 ï 32	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)* *5.547 5.547B 5.548*	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)* *5.547 5.547B 5.548*	*FIXED*	
31 ï 31.30	*FIXED 5.338A 5.543A* *MOBILE* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *Space Research* *5.544 5.545* *5.149*	*FIXED 5.338A 5.543A* *MOBILE* *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite (space-to-Earth)* *Space Research* *5.544 5.545* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
32 ï 32.30	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)* *5.547 5.547C 5.548*	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(space-to-Earth)* *5.547 5.547C 5.548*	*FIXED*	
32.30 ï 33	*FIXED 5.547A* *INTER-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.547 5.547D 5.548*	*FIXED 5.547A* *INTER-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.547 5.547D 5.548*	*FIXED*	
33 ï 33.40	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.547 5.547E*	*FIXED 5.547A* *RADIONAVIGATION* *5.547 5.547E*	*FIXED*	
33.40 ï 34.20	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.549*	*RADIOLOCATION* *5.549*		
34.20 ï 34.70	*RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.549*	*RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(Earth-to-space)* *5.549*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
34.70 ï 35.20	*RADIOLOCATION* *Space Research 5.550* *5.549*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Space Research 5.550* *5.549*		
35.20 ï 35.5	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.549*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.549*		
35.5 ï 36	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.549 5.549A*	*METEOROLOGICAL AIDS* *EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *5.549 5.549A*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
36 ï 37	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.149 5.550A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.149 5.550A*		BOT-77
37 ï 37.50	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
37.50 ï 38	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
38 ï 39.50	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
39.50 ï 40	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *Earth exploration satellite (space-to-Earth)* *5.547*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
40 ï 40.50	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)* *Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)* *Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
40.5 ï 41	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Mobile* *5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Mobile* *5.547*	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	
41 ï 42.50	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Mobile* *5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Mobile* *5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
42.50 ï 43.50	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552* *MOBILE except Aeronautical Mobile* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.547*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)*	
43.50 ï 47.00	*MOBILE 5.553* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.554*	*MOBILE 5.553* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.554*		BOT-77
47 ï 47.20	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
47.20 ï 47.5	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552* *MOBILE* *5.552A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552* *MOBILE* *5.552A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE*	
47.5 ï 47.9	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *5.554A* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *5.554A* *MOBILE*		
47.9 ï 48.2	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552* *MOBILE* *5.552A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552* *MOBILE* *5.552A*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
48.2 ï 48.54	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *5.554A 5.555B* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B* *5.554A 5.555B* *MOBILE*		
48.54 ï 49.44	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552* *MOBILE* *5.149 5.340 5.555*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552* *MOBILE* *5.149 5.340 5.555*		
49.44 ï 50.2	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B 5.554A 5.555B* *MOBILE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth)* *5.516B 5.554A 5.555B* *MOBILE*		
50.20 ï 50.40	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
50.40 ï 51.40	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A* *MOBILE* *Mobile-Satellite (Earth-to-space)*		
51.40 ï 52.6	*FIXED 5.338A* *MOBILE* *5.547 5.556*	*FIXED 5.338A* *MOBILE* *5.547 5.556*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
52.6 ï 54.25	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.556*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.556*		
54.25 ï 55.78	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.556B*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.556B*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
55.78 ï 56.9	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED 5.557A* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED 5.557A* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
56.9 ï 57.0	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
57 ï 58.2	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.557*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	
58.20 ï 59	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.556*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.547 5.556*	*FIXED (FIXED LINKS)*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
59 ï 59.3	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*		
59.3 ï 64	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559* *5.138*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559* *5.138*	*MOBILE* *FIXED*	BOT-94
64 ï 65	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.547 5.556*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *5.547 5.556*	*FIXED*	

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
65 ï 66	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH* *5.547*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE except aeronautical mobile* *SPACE RESEARCH* *5.547*	*FIXED*	
66 ï 71	*INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.553 5.558* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.554*	*INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.553 5.558* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.554*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
71 ï 74	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*		BOT-77
74 ï 76	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.561*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *BROADCASTING* *BROADCASTING-SATELLITE* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.561*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
76 ï 77.5	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*		
77.5 ï 78	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR SATELLITE* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559B* *Radio astronomy* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR SATELLITE* *RADIOLOCATION 5.559B* *Radio astronomy* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
78 ï 79	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Radio astronomy* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149 5.560*	*RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Radio astronomy* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149 5.560*		
79 ï 81	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *Space research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
81 ï 84	*FIXED 5.338A* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149 5.561A*	*FIXED 5.338A* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *Space Research (space-to-Earth)* *5.149 5.561A*		
84 ï 86	*FIXED 5.338A* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*	*FIXED 5.338A* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
86 ï 92	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		
92 ï 94	*FIXED 5.338A* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*	*FIXED 5.338A* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*		
94.0 ï 94.1	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *Radio astronomy* *5.562 5.562A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)* *RADIOLOCATION* *SPACE RESEARCH (active)* *Radio astronomy* *5.562 5.562A*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
94.1 ï 95.0	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*		
95 ï 100	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.554*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.554*		
100 ï 102	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
102 ï 105	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149*		
105 ï 109.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*		
109.5 ï 111.8	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
111.8 ï 114.25	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*		
114.25 ï 116	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341*		
116 ï 119.98	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.341*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
119.98 ï 122.25	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.138 5.341*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.138 5.341*		
122.25 ï 123	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *Amateur* *5.138*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *Amateur* *5.138*		
123 ï 130	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy 5.562D* *5.149 5.554*	*FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy 5.562D* *5.149 5.554*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
130 ï 134	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.562A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E* *FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.562A*		
134 ï 136	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy*		
136 ï 141	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
141 ï 148.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*		
148.5 ï 151.5	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		
151.5 ï 155.5	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
155.5 ï 158.5	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.562F 5.562G*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.562F 5.562G*		
158.5 ï 164	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)*		
164 ï 167	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
167 ï 174.5	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *5.149 5.562D*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *5.149 5.562D*		
174.5 ï 174.8	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558*		
174.8 ï 182	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*		
182 ï 185	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
185 ï 190	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)*		
190 ï 191.8	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		
191.8 ï 200	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.341 5.554*	*FIXED* *INTER-SATELLITE* *MOBILE 5.558* *MOBILE-SATELLITE* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.341 5.554*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
200 ï 209	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341 5.563A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.341 5.563A*		
209 ï 217	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.341*		
217 ï 226	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.562B* *5.149 5.341*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
226 ï 231.5	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340*		
231.5 ï 232	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*		
232 ï 235	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *Radiolocation*		
235 ï 238	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.563A 5.563B*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.563A 5.563B*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
238 ï 240	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE*		
240 ï 241	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *RADIOLOCATION*		
241 ï 248	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *5.138 5.149*	*RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIOLOCATION* *Amateur* *Amateur-satellite* *5.138 5.149*		
248 ï 250	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy* *5.149*	*AMATEUR* *AMATEUR-SATELLITE* *Radio astronomy* *5.149*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz				
Frequency Bands GHz	**BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan**	**Region 1 Radio Regulations**	**Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA**	**BOTSWANA footnote**
250 ï 252	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.563A*	*EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *SPACE RESEARCH (passive)* *5.340 5.563A*		
252 ï 265	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.554*	*FIXED* *MOBILE* *MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *RADIONAVIGATION* *RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE* *5.149 5.554*		
265 ï 275	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.563A*	*FIXED* *FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)* *MOBILE* *RADIO ASTRONOMY* *5.149 5.563A*		

1.8 30 GHz – 3000 GHz

Frequency Bands GHz	BOTSWANA National Radio Frequency Plan	Region 1 Radio Regulations	Main Utilisations in BOTSWANA	BOTSWANA footnote
275 ï 3000	*(Not allocated) 5.565*	*(Not allocated) 5.565*		

NRFP BOCRA footnotes
This section shows footnotes which are specific to BOCRA and lists special restrictions or requirements for specific sub-bands within the NRFP.

BOT-1 (90Khz ï 110Khz)
Positioning systems such as Decca and Loran-C may be present in this band.

BOT-2 (255Khz - 415Khz)
Aeronautical Radio Beacons may be present in this band

BOT-3 526.5Khz ï 1606.5Khz)
AM broadcasting stations.
Additionally Botswana the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis (ITU footnote 5.87)

BOT-4 (1635Khx ï 2025Khz) (2194Khz - 2300Khz) (39.986Mhz - 40.02Mhz)
Government

BOT-5 (5900Khz ï 5950Khz)(9400Khz - 9500Khz)
Existing fixed assignments continue on a no-interference basis to existing broadcasting stations. Within region 1 ITU footnote 5.136 and 5.146 allows Botswana to continue to use this band for fixed assignments on a mutual non-interference basis.

BOT-6 (30.005Mhz ï 30.01mhz)
10 kHz channel separation. This may not be applicable to the services now operating in this band. BOCRA may consider removing this footnote.

BOT-7 (30.01Mhz ï 37.5Mhz)
There are no IYU footnotes regarding this band which is allocated to the FIXED and MOBILE service. Telemetry and Government will comply with 2016 radio regulations. The Model Aircraft control service due to its small impact could be allowed without further regulation providing it remains compliant with ITU order No 921.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
30.000MHz	30.325MHz	Telemetry and remote control
30.325MHz	35.000MHz	Government
35.000MHz	35.250MHz	Model Aircraft Control
35.250MHz	40.000MHz	Government

BOT-8 (37.5Mhz ï 38.25Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
36.000MHz	40.000MHz	Government

BOT-9 (40.02Mhz ï 40.98Mhz) Government, Telemetry and remote control services are compliant with current radio regulations in this band. ISM (industrial Scientific and Medical) is allowed under ITU footnote 5.150 to be allocated the 40.66Mhz to 40.70Mhz sub-band.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
40.000MHz	00.600hz	Government
40.600MHz	41.000MHz	Telemetry and remote control
40.660MHz	40.700MHz	ISM

BOT-10 44.0Mhz ï 47.0Mhz This band is primarily allocated to FIXED and MOBILE depending on the definition of CTO FB within Botswana BOCRA may wish to consider removing this CTO FB item from the allocation table.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
45.600MHz	46.750MHz	Government
46.670MHz	46.970MHz	CTO FB

BOT-11 (47Mhz ï 68Mhz) This band is primarily allocated to BROADCASTING but under ITU footnotes 5.164 , 5.169 and 5.171 various sub-bands can be allocated for Amateur, Land Mobile and fixed service on a primary basis. The utilisation list from the previous NRFP document does not include the Amateur service within this sub-band and so BOCRA may consider removing ITU footnote 5.169 always providing that the Amateur service in the sub-band 50Mhz to 54Mhz has ceased within Botswana.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
50.000MHz	54.000MHz	Television, Band I (ch 2-4). ST61
47.000MHz	49.670MHz	Government
49.670MHz	49.970MHz	CTO ML
49.970MHz	63.000MHz	Government
53.000MHz	54.000MHz	Wireless microphone
63.000MHz	68.000MHz	Government

BOT-12 (68Mhz ï 74.8Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
60.000MHz	69.250MHz	FBML 1
69.250MHz	70.000MHz	FB 1 6.925 MHz duplex
70.000MHz	70.975MHz	FB 2 5.200 MHz duplex
70.975MHz	71.475MHz	FBML 2
71.475MHz	72.525MHz	FB 3 5.450 MHz duplex
72.525MHz	73.425MHz	FBML-3
73.425MHz	74.800MHz	FB 4 5.200 MHz duplex

BOT-13 (74.8Mhz ï 75.2Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
75.000MHz	75.000MHz	Marker Beacons ICAO SARP

BOT-14 (75.2Mhz-87.5Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
75.200MHz	76.17MHz	ML2 5.200 MHz duplex
70.000MHz	70.975MHz	
76.175MHz	76.925MHz	ML2 5.200 MHz duplex
69.260MHz	70.000MHz	
76.925MHz	77.975MHz	ML1 6.925 MHz duplex
71.425MHz	72.525MHz	
77.975MHz	78.625MHz	ML1 6.925 MHz duplex
82.975MHz	83.625MHz	
78.625MHz	80.000MHz	ML 3 5.500 MHz duplex
73.425MHz	74.800MHz	
80.000MHz	80.500MHz	ML 3 5.500 MHz duplex
87.000MHz	87.500MHz	
80.500MHz	81.000MHz	FB5 5.000 MHz duplex
87.000MHz	87.500MHz	
80.500MHz	81.000MHz	
81.000MHz	87.500MHz	M4 5.200MHz duplex
86.375MHz	81.000MHz	
81.625MHz	81.625MHz	FB6 7.000MHz duplex
85.025MHz	87.000MHz	
83.625MHz	85.025MHz	FBML 4
77.975MHz	78.625MHz	
85.025MHz	86.375MHz	FB7 5.375MHz duplex
86.375MHz	87.000MHz	
81.625MHz	82.975MHz	
87.000MHz	87.500MHz	FB8 3.400MHz duplex
81.000MHz	81.625MHz	
87.000MHz	87.500MHz	
80.000MHz	8-.500MHz	ML5 5.000MHz Duplex
		FBML5
		ML8 3.400MHz Duplex
		ML7 5.375MHz Duplex
		ML6 7.000MHz Duplex

BOT-15 (87.5Mhz-108Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
87.500MHz	108.00MHz	FM broadcasting. GE84
87.500MHz	108.00MHz	FM micro transmitters allowed on an unlicensed basis

BOT-16 (108Mhz-117.975Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
108MHz	117.975MHz	ILS and VOR ICAO SARP

BOT-17 (117.975Mhz-137Mhz) This band is allocated for AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) and so BOCRA may consider redefining the ñtest and demonstrationò service in this sub-band or moving this service to another band and removing this footnote.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
117.975MHz	136.000MHz	Test and demonstration
121.725MHz	121.725MHz	Test and demonstration

BOT-18 (137.175Mhz-137.825Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Downlink, Analogue signal (NOAA)

BOT-19 (137.825Mhz-138Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Downlink, Analogue signal (Meteor)

BOT-20 (138Mhz-143.6Mhz) This band is allocated by the radio regulations to AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) with a variance allowed for Botswana in ITU footnote 5.212 for BOCRA to allocate FIXED and MOBILE services on a primary basis.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
138.000MHz	138.500MHz	Fixed: Alarms (P-MP)
138.500MHz	137.700MHz	Fixed: Alarms (P-MP), 5MHz duplex spacing
143.500MHz	143.700MHz	
143.500MHz	143.700MHz	Mobile: Alarms (P-MP), 5MHz duplex spacing
138.500MHz	138.700MHz	
138.000MHz	143.500MHz	Mobile: FBML 1

BOT-21 (143.6Mhz-143.65Mhz) This band is allocated by the radio regulations to AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) and SPACE RESEARCH as a primary with a variance allowed for Botswana in ITU footnote 5.212 for BOCRA to allocate FIXED and MOBILE services on a primary basis.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
143.500MHz	143.700MHz	Alarms (P-MP) 5MHz duplex
138.500MHz	138.700MHz	

BOT-22 (143.65Mhz-144Mhz) This band is allocated by the radio regulations to AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) with a variance allowed for Botswana in ITU footnote 5.212 for BOCRA to allocate FIXED and MOBILE services on a primary basis.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
143.500MHz	143.700MHz	Alarms (P-MP) 5MHz duplex
138.500MHz	138.700MHz	
143.700MHz	144.000MHz	FBML2

BOT-23 (146Mhz-148Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
146.200MHz	148.00MHz	ML1 5.000MHz duplex
151.200MHz	153.000MHz	
146.000MHz	146.200MHz	FBML3

BOT-24 (148Mhz-149.9Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
148.000MHz	149.900MHz	FBML 4
148.000MHz	149.500MHz	MSS (WARC-92)

BOT-25 (149.9Mhz-150.05Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
149.900MHz	150.050MHz	MSS (WARC-92)

BOT-26 (150.05Mhz-153Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
150.050MHz	151.000MHz	Paging
151.000MHz	151.200MHz	Alarm
151.200MHz	153.000MHz	FB1 5.000MHz duplex
146.200MHz	148.000MHz	

BOT-27 (153Mhz-154Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
153.000MHz	155.000MHz	ML2 5.000MHz duplex
158.000MHz	160.000MHz	
155.000MHz	155.500MHz	FBML 5
155.500MHz	157.00MHz	ML3 5.000MHz duplex
160.500MHz	162.500MHz	

BOT-28 (156.6625Mhz-156.7625Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
155.500MHz	157.500MHz	ML3 5.000MHz duplex
160.500MHz	162.500MHz	

BOT-29 (156.7625Mhz- 174Mhz) This footnote covers a number of frequency sub-bands as defined by ITU, the majority of these sub-bands allocate Maritime mobile as a prime service. The BOCRA table of users/channels also covers a number of ITU sub-bands which generally support mobile and fixed service as either a prime or secondary service. No calling or emergency channels of the Maritime service are allocated to fixed or mobile services in Botswana even though there is little requirement for Maritime communications in the country.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*

155.500MHz	157.500MHz	ML3 5.000MHz duplex
160.500MHz	162.500MHz	
157.500MHz	158.000MHz	FBML6
158.000MHz	160.000MHz	FB2 5.000MHz duplex
153.000MHz	155.000MHz	
160.000MHz	160.500MHz	FBML7
160.500MHz	162.500MHz	FB3 5.000MHz duplex
155.500MHz	157.500MHz	
162.500MHz	165.700MHz	FBML8
165.700MHz	166.300MHz	
166.300MHz	166.800MHz	ML4 5.000MHz duplex
170.000MHz	171.300MHz	
166.800MHz	169.000MHz	FBML9
169.000MHz	169.400MHz	ML5 5MHz duplex
171.800MHz	174.000MHz	
169.400MHz	169.800MHz	FBML 10
169.800MHz	170.700MHz	Paging
170.700MHz	171.300MHz	
171.300MHz	171.800MHz	FBML 11
171.800MHz	174.000MHz	FB4 5 MHz duplex
165.700MHz	166.300MHz	
		FBML 12
166.800MHz	169.000MHz	FB5 5 MHz duplex

BOT-30 (174Mhz-223Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
174.000MHz	230.000MHz	Television. Band III. Channel 5 - 11. ST61. T-DAB. Block 11A-D. WI95

BOT-31(223Mhz-230Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
174.000MHz	230.000MHz	Television. Band III. Channel 12. ST61. T-DAB. Block 12A-D. WI95

BOT-32 (230Mhz-235Mhz) This band is allocated to MOBILE and FIXED only within the radio regulations 2016. However, the ITU footnote 5.252 allows Botswana a variation for the band to be used for BROADCAST as a primary service subject to agreement on ITU order 9.21.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
230.000MHz	238.000MHz	T-DAB. Block 13A-C. WI95

BOT-33 (235Mhz-267Mhz) This band is allocated to MOBILE and FIXED only within the radio regulations 2016. However the ITU footnote 5..252 allows Botswana a variation

for the band to be used for BROADCAST as a primary service.subject to agreement on ITU order 9.21.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
230.000MHz	238.000MHz	Broadcasting
246.000MHz	254.000MHz	Broadcasting
246.000MHz	254.000MHz	T-DAB. Block 13D - F. WI95
254.000MHz	328.000MHz	Government
242.950MHz	243.050MHz	International distress
254.000MHz	328.600MHz	Government

BOT-34 (267Mhz-272Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
254.000MHz	328.600MHz	FIXED; Government
254.000MHz	328.600MHz	MOBILE; Government

BOT-35 (328.6Mhz-335.4Mhz) ITU footnote 5.258 limits the ground use of Radionavigation to ILS Glidepath, which is the same system type as ñGlidescopeò

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
328.600MHz	335.400MHz	ILS Glidescope

BOT-36 (335.4Mhz to 399.5Mhz) This band is allocated by the ITU predominantly for MOBILE and FIXED . Currently BOCRA have also allocated ñportable equipment for BROADCASTò as an allocation without a variation agreement with the ITU. BOCRA may wish to normalise the allocations in this band by issuing frequency change notifications to all users of equipment with primary users in the BROADCAST service.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
335.400MHz	350.000MHz	Government
350.000MHz	353.000MHz	FX1 5MHz duplex
355.000MHz	358.000MHz	
353.000MHz	355.000MHz	FIXED: Government
355.000MHz	358.000MHz	FIXED: FX2 5MHz duplex
350.00MHz	353.000MHz	
358.000MHz	370.000MHz	FIXED: Government
370.000MHz	373.000MHz	FIXED: FX35MHz duplex
375.000MHz	378.000MHz	
373.000MHz	375.000MHz	MOBILE: Government
375.000MHz	378.000MHz	MOBILE: FX45MHz duplex
370.000MHz	373.000MHz	
378.000MHz	380.000MHz	MOBILE: Government
336.000MHz	339.000MHz	MOBILE: Portable equipment for broadcasting
357.000MHz	360.000MHz	MOBILE: Portable equipment for broadcasting
380.000MHz	385.000MHz	

390.000MHz	395.000MHz	MOBILE: TETRA, Emergency, 10MHz duplex
380.000MHz	380.150MHz	MOBILE: DMO 10MHz duplex
390.000MHz	390.150MHz	
384.800MHz	385.000MHz	MOBILE: AGA, 10MHz duplex
394.800MHz	395.000MHz	
385.000MHz	389.900MHz	MOBILE: TETRA, Emergency, 10MHz duplex
395.000MHz	399.900MHz	

BOT-37 (400.15Mhz-401.00Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Radiosondes (balloons) operate in this sub-band.

BOT-38 (401Mhz-402Mhz) Botswana has secured a variance with the ITU to allow MOBILE and FIXED service to be allocated on a primary basis (ITU footnote 5.262).

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Radiosondes (balloons) operate in this sub-band.
401.100MHz	406.000MHz	ML Portables max 5w output power

BOT-39 (406.1Mhz ï 410Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
409.900MHz	410.400MHz	FIXED: FX1
406.100MHz	409.000MHz	MOBILE: FBMN1

BOT-40 (410Mhz-420Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
409.900MHz	410.400MHz	FX1
414.900MHz	415.400MHz	FX2 5MHz duplex
419.900MHz	420.400MHz	
410.400MHz	411.900MHz	Public trunking 1. National, 10MHz duplex
420.000MHz	421.900MHz	
411.900MHz	412.900MHz	Public trunking 3. regional, 10MHz duplex
421.900MHz	412.900MHz	
412.900MHz	413.400MHz	ML1, 10MHz duplex
422.900MHz	423.400MHz	
413.400MHz	414.900MHz	Public trunking 2. national, 10MHz duplex
423.400MHz	424.900MHz	
415.400MHz	419.900MHz	ML2 10MHz duplex
425.400MHz	429.900MHz	

BOT-41 (420Mhz-430Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
414.900MHz	415.400MHz	FX2 5MHz duplex
419.900MHz	420.400MHz	
424.900MHz	425.400MHz	FX3
410.400MHz	411.900MHz	Public trunking 1. National, 10MHz duplex
420.000MHz	421.900MHz	
411.900MHz	412.900MHz	Public trunking 3. regional, 10MHz duplex
421.900MHz	412.900MHz	
422.900MHz	423.900MHz	FB1 10Mhx duplex
412.900MHz	413.400MHz	
413.400MHz	414.900MHz	Public trunking 2. national, 10MHz duplex
423.400MHz	424.900MHz	
425.400MHz	429.900MHz	FB2 10MHz duplex
415.400MHz	419.900MHz	
429.900MHz	430.000MHz	FBML2

BOT-42 (430Mhz-432Mhz) BOCRA have allocated ISM services within this band without a variance footnote recognised by the ITU for the channel designation centre-frequency 433.92Mhz. BOCRA may consider normalising this arrangement by either issuing a frequency change notice to the ISM users or applying for a variance footnote to the ITU.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
430.000MHz	440.000MHz	Amateur.
435.000MHz	438.000MHz	Amateur-satellite
433.050MHz	434.790MHz	ISM Remote control. Telemetry and alarm transmissions. Short range digital radio transmissions. Centre frequency 433.92MHz

BOT-43 (440Mhz-450Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
440.000MHz	441.100MHz	FX4
444.000MHz	445.000MHz	FX5 5MHz duplex
449.000MHz	450.000MHz	
441.100MHz	444.000MHz	ML3 5MHz duplex
446.100MHz	449.000MHz	
445.000MHz	446.000MHz	FBML3 (DMO, emergency 445.200MHz ï 445.300MHz)
446.000MHz	446.100MHz	PMR446, on unlicensed basis
446.100MHz	446.200MHz	DMR446, on unlicensed basis
446.000MHz	449.000MHz	FB3 5MHz duplex
441.000MHz	444.000MHz	

BOT-44 (450Mhz-455Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
452.000MHz	453.000MHz	FX6 10MHz duplex
462.000MHz	463.000MHz	
450.000MHz	452.000MHz	ML4 10MHz duplex
460.000MHz	462.000MHz	
453.000MHz	453.975MHz	ML5 10MHz duplex
463.000MHz	463.975MHz	
453.975MHz	454.425MHz	Paging
454.425MHz	459.000MHz	ML6 10MHz duplex
464.425MHz	469.000MHz	
		450 ï 470 MHz identified as suitable for rural services (NTELETSA) and is also standardised by 3GPP for use by LTE (bands 72 and 73)

BOT-45 (455Mhz-459Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
454.425MHz	459.000MHz	ML6 10MHz Duplex
464.425MHz	469.000MHz	
		450 ï 470 MHz identified as suitable for rural services (NTELETSA) and is also standardised by 3GPP for use by LTE (bands 72 and 73)

BOT-46 (459Mhz-460Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
459.000MHz	460.000MHz	FBML 4
		450 ï 470 MHz identified as suitable for rural services (NTELETSA) and is also standardised by 3GPP for use by LTE (bands 72 and 73)

BOT-47 (460Mhz-470Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
462.000MHz	463.000MHz	FX6 10MHz duplex
452.000MHz	453.000MHz	
469.000MHz	470.000MHz	FX7
460.000MHz	462.000MHz	FB4 10MHz duplex
450.000MHz	452.000MHz	
463.000MHz	463.975MHz	FB5 10MHz duplex
456.000MHz	460.00MHz	
463.975MHz	464.425MHz	Low power devices, mobile radios
464.425MHz	469.000MHz	FB6 10MHz duplex
454.425MHz	469.000MHz	

		450 ï 470 MHz identified as suitable for rural services (NTELETSA) and is also standardised by 3GPP for use by LTE (bands 72 and 73)

BOT-48 (790Mhz-862Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
825.000MHz	835.000MHz	Government
790.000MHz	806.000MHz	Television Broadcasting band V
800MHz	814.000MHz	Wireless microphones. NIB
854.000MHz	862.000MHz	Wireless microphones. NIB
824.000MHz	835.000MHz	Candidate for national wireless access assignment
869.000MHz	880.000MHz	
869.000MHz	880.000MHz	

BOT-49 (862Mhz-890Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
862.000MHz	866.000MHz	Low power devices
864.100MHz	868.100MHz	CT2/DECT
868.100MHz	870.000MHz	Low power devices
870.400MHz	875.800MHz	Reserved ML
876.200MHz	879.800MHz	GSM-R ML
915.400MHz	920.800MHz	
880.200MHz	889.800MHz	Extended GSM. Allocated for service neutral licenses
921.200MHz	924.800MHz	
824.000MHz	835.000MHz	Candidate for future wireless access.
869.000MHz	880.000MHz	

BOT-50 (890Mhz-942Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
890.200MHz	898.000MHz	GSM ï ML Mascom
935.200MHz	943.000MHz	
898.400MHz	907.200MHz	GSM ï ML Orange
943.400MHz	947.200MHz	
907.600MHz	913.800MHz	GSM ML Vacant
952.600MHz	958.800MHz	
914.000MHz	914.800MHz	CT-1
959.000MHz	959.800MHz	
914.800MHz	915.400MHz	Paging and low power devices
915.400MHz	920.800MHz	Reserved FB
870.400MHz	875.800MHz	
925.200MHz	934.800MHz	GSM-R FB
880.200MHz	889.800MHz	

BOT-51 (942Mhz-960Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
935.200MHz	943.000MHz	GSM-FB
890.200MHz	898.000MHz	
943.400MHz	947.200MHz	GSM-FB
898.400MHz	907.200MHz	
952.600MHz	958.800MHz	GSM-FB
907.600	913.800MHz	
959.000MHz	959.800MHz	CT-1
914.000MHz	914.800MHz	

BOT-52 (960Mhz-1164Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1030.000MHz	1090.000MHz	SSR: DME. Duplex 63MHz
1090.000MHz	1030.000MHz	

BOT-53 (1215Mhz-1240Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1227.000MHz	1227.000MHz	GPS L2

BOT-54 (1300Mhz-1350Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1330.000MHz	1400.000MHz	Air Route Surveillance Radars.

BOT-55 (1350Mhz-1400Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1350.000MHz	1375.000MHz	Channel plan compliant with
1492.000MHz	1517.000MHz	CEPT Rec T/R 13-01. Annex A
1375.000MHz	1400.000MHz	CEPT Rec T/R 13-01. Annex B
1427.000MHz	1452.000MHz	P/P and P/MP low capacity systems

BOT-56 (1427Mhz-1452Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1375.000MHz	1400.000MHz	Channel plan compliant with
1427.000MHz	1452.000MHz	CEPT Rec T/R 13-01. Annex B P/P and P/MP low capacity systems

BOT-57 (1452Mhz-1492Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1452.000MHz	1467.500MHz	T-DAB
1467.500MHz	1492.000MHz	S-DAB

BOT-58 (1492-1518Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1350.000MHz	1375.000MHz	Channel plan compliant with CEPT Rec T/R 13-01. Annex A
1492.000MHz	1517.000MHz	

BOT-59 (1559Mhz-1610Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1575.420MHz	1575.420MHz	GPS L1

BOT-60 (1610Mhz-1626.5Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1610.000MHz	1626.500MHz	MSS

BOT-61 (1670Mhz-1675Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1670.000MHz	1675.000MHz	Terrestrial Flight Telephone System (TFTS) uplink
1800.000MHz	1805.000MHz	

BOT-62 (1675Mhz-1690Mhz) The service described as ñVideoò is understood to be a service carried on a fixed link and so is compliant with the radio regulations for this band.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1675.000MHz	1700.000MHz	Video

BOT-63 (1710Mhz-1930Mhz) BOCRA may consider studying the TFTS service in this band or seek guidance from the ITU regarding potential conflicts with order 9.21.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
1710.000MHz	1785.000MHz	Candidate for GSM 1800, GSM capacity increase for MTOs and potential in-band deployment of UMTS
1805.000MHz	1880.000MHz	
1785.000MHz	1805.000MHz	Candidate for wireless mobile, nomadic or fixed service, VAOs, e.g. iBurst or similar.
1800.000MHz	1805.000MHz	Terrestrial Flight Telephone System (TFTS) downlink
1670.000MHz	1675.000MHz	
1805.000MHz	1880.000MHz	Candidate for GSM capacity increase (MTOs) and possible Long term in-band deployment of UMTS
1710.000MHz	1785.000MHz	
1880.500MHz	1900.000MHz	DECT CEPT (Rec. T/R 22 - 02)
1900.000MHz	1920.000MHz	Candidate for the long-term introduction of 3GPP service (TDD).
1920.000MHz	1980.000MHz	Candidate for FDD assignment according to migration plan
2110.000MHz	2170.000MHz	

BOT-64 (2010Mhz-2025Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2010.000MHz	2025.000MHz	Candidate for 3GPP TDD licensing long term

BOT-65 (2025Mhz-2110Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2025.000MHz	2110.000MHz	Channel plan compliant with CEPT Rec. T/R 13-01 Annex C
2200.000MHz	2290.000MHz	
2100.000MHz	2300.000MHz	Government

BOT-66 (2110Mhz-2170Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2100.000MHz	2300.000MHz	Government
2110.000MHz	2170.000MHz	Candidate for 3GPP FDD assignment according to potential migration plan
1920.000MHz	1980.000MHz	

BOT-67 (2290Mhz-2300Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2100.000MHz	2300.000MHz	Government

BOT-68 (2200Mhz-2290Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2200.000MHz	2290.000MHz	Channel plan compliant with CEPT Rec. T/R 13-01 Annex C
2025.000MHz	2110.000MHz	
2100.000MHz	2300.000MHz	Government
2200.000MHz	2290.000MHz	Government

BOT-69 (2300Mhz-2483.5Mhz) The ITU does not allocate ISM as a primary service in this band. BOCRA may consider licensing the ISM service according to its channel type e.g. fixed wireless link)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2300.000MHz	2500.000MHz	Government
2400.000MHz	2500.000MHz	ISM

BOT-70 (2300Mhz-2450Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2300.000MHz	2400.000MHz	Candidate for mobile data licensing.

BOT-71 (2483.5Mhz-2500Mhz) The ITU does not allocate ISM as a primary service in this band. BOCRA may consider licensing the ISM service according to its channel type e.g. fixed wireless link).

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2300.000MHz	2500.000MHz	Government
2400.000MHz	2500.000MHz	ISM
2484.500MHz	2568.500MHz	Government
2603.500MHz	2687.500MHz	
2483.500MHz	2500.000MHz	MSS

BOT-72 (2520Mhz2670Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
2520.000MHz	2593.000MHz	Compliant with CEPT Rec. T/R 13-01 Annex D
2597.000MHz	2670.000MHz	

BOT-73 (2700Mhz-3100Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Airport surveillance radar and other radars present

BOT-74 (3100Mhz-3400Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Government Radiolocation

BOT-75 (3400Mhz-3600Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Channel plan compliant with CEPT/ERC/Recommendation 14-03 Annex B (fixed Wireless Access). Candidate band for technology neutral licensing of TDD or FDD systems.

BOT-76 (3600Mhz-4200Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
3600.000MHZ	4200.000MHz	Fixed Satellite to have priority in the band 3700 ï 4200 MHz Candidate band for technology neutral licensing of TDD or FDD systems. Priority given to fixed links (point to point). VSAT/SNG on a co-ordinated basis.

BOT-77 (4500Mhz-4990Mhz) (20.2Ghz-21.2Ghz) (30Ghz-31Ghz) (36Ghz-37Ghz) (43.5Ghz-47Ghz) (71Ghz-74Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Government

BOT-78 (5000Mhz-5010Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
5091.000MHz	5150.000MHz	NGSO MSS feeder links

BOT-79 (5150Mhz-5350Mhz) (5470Mhz-5725Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
5250.000MHz	5350.000MHz	Allocated for license exempt RLANõs
5470.000MHz	5725.000MHz	Allocated for license exempt RLANõs
		Candidate for HIPERLAN

BOT-80 (5350Mhz-5460Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
5400.000MHz	5400.000MHz	Airborne weather radar

BOT-81 (5725Mhz-5925Mhz) The ITU does not allocate ISM as a primary service in this band. BOCRA may consider licensing the ISM service according to its channel type e.g. mobile wireless link)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
5725.000MHz	5875.000MHz	Allocated for lightly licensed RLANõs
5725.000MHz	5800.000MHz	ISM ï short range devices
5795.000MHz	5815.000MHz	Candidate for road transport informatics

BOT-82 (5925Mhz-7145Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
5925.000MHz	6425.000MHz	Fixed satellite service transmits (ITU-R recommendation F.383)
6425.000MHz	6700.000MHz	High capacity fixed point to point service (ITU recommendation F.384)
		VSAT/SNG allocated on a co-ordinated basis
7075.000MHz	7145.000MHz	Medium to high capacity fixed point to point service (ITU-R recommendation F.385)

BOT-83 (7900Mhz-8400Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
7725.000MHz	8275.000MHz	High capacity telecommunications services (ITU-R recommendation F386 annex 1)

BOT-84 (8215Mhz-8500Mhz

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*

8275.000MHz	8500.000MHz	High capacity telecommunications services (ITU-R recommendation F386 annex 1)

BOT-85 (8.75Ghz-8.85Ghz) (13.25Ghz-13.4Ghz) (14Ghz-14.4Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
8800.000MHz	8800.000MHz	Airborne Doppler radar

BOT-86 (9000Mhz-9200Mhz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
		Precision approach radar

BOT-87 (10Ghz-10.68Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
10.15GHz	10.65GHz	Allocated to fixed wireless service

BOT-88 (12.5Ghz-12.75Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
12.50GHz	12.75GHz	License exempt FSS downlink
14.00GHz	14.25GHz	License exempt FSS downlink

BOT-89 (22Ghz-22.55Ghz) (23.55Ghz-23.6Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
22.00GHz	22.60GHz	Allocated for fixed link service (CEPT recommendation T/R 13.02)
23.00GHz	23.60GHz	

BOT-90 (24Ghz-24.25Ghz) The ITU does not allocate ISM as a primary service in this band. BOCRA may consider licensing the ISM service according to its channel type or moving the ISM service to a more appropriate band using a change-frequency order.

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
24.00GHz	24.25GHz	ISM

BOT-91 (24.45Ghz-27Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
24.50GHz	26.5GHz	Allocated to fixed links and FWA P/MP. (CEPT Rec T/R 13.02 Annex B)

BOT-92 (27.5Ghz-29.5Ghz

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
27.50GHz	29.50GHz	Allocated to fixed links and uncoordinated Earth stations (FSS earth to space).

BOT-93 (29.9Ghz30Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
29.25GHz	30.00GHz	Allocated to fixed links and uncoordinated Earth stations (FSS earth to space). Mobile is a secondary service

BOT-94 (59.3Ghz-64Ghz)

Frequency Start	*Frequency stop*	*Remarks*
61.00GHz	61.50GHzGHz	ISM
59.00GHz	61.00GHz	Government

ITU Article 5 Footnotes (full list)

This section shows all footnotes contained within the Radio Regulations Article 5.

Article 5 footnotes

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC 12)

5.54 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC 12)

5.54A Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC 12)

5.54B Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation, fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.54C Additional allocation: in China, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation and maritime mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.55 Additional allocation: in Armenia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 14-17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.56 The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC 12)

5.57 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86 90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

5.58 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 67-70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.59 Different category of service: in Bangladesh and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 70-72 kHz and 84 86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 2000)

5.60 In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

5.61 In Region 2, the establishment and operation of stations in the maritime radionavigation service in the bands 70-90 kHz and 110-130 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations whose services, operating in accordance with the Table, may be affected. However, stations of the fixed, maritime mobile and radiolocation services shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the maritime radionavigation service established under such agreements.

5.62 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

5.63 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

5.65 Different category of service: in Bangladesh, the allocation of the bands 112-117.6 kHz and 126-129 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 2000)

5.66 Different category of service: in Germany, the allocation of the band 115-117.6 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) and to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis (see No. 5.32).

5.67 Additional allocation: in Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 130-148.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis. Within and between these countries this service shall have an equal right to operate. (WRC 07)

5.67A Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. 5.67. (WRC-07)

5.67B The use of the band 135.7-137.8 kHz in Algeria, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Lebanon, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia is limited to the fixed and maritime mobile services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC 12)

5.68 Alternative allocation: in Congo (Rep. of the), the Dem. Rep. of the Congo and South Africa, the frequency band 160-200 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.69 Additional allocation: in Somalia, the band 200-255 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.70 Alternative allocation: in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi,

Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 200-283.5 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.71 Alternative allocation: in Tunisia, the band 255-283.5 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.72 (SUP - WRC 12)

5.73 The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.74 Additional Allocation: in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radiobeacons) on a primary basis.

5.75 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Moldova, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and the Black Sea areas of Romania, the allocation of the band 315 325 kHz to the maritime radionavigation service is on a primary basis under the condition that in the Baltic Sea area, the assignment of frequencies in this band to new stations in the maritime or aeronautical radionavigation services shall be subject to prior consultation between the administrations concerned. (WRC 07)

5.76 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.

5.77 Different category of service: in Australia, China, the French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the frequency band 415-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the allocation of the frequency band 435-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. Administrations in all the aforementioned countries shall take all practical steps necessary to ensure that aeronautical radionavigation stations in the frequency band 435-495 kHz do not cause interference to reception by coast stations of transmissions from ship stations on frequencies designated for ship stations on a worldwide basis. (WRC 12)

5.78 Different category of service: in Cuba, the United States of America and Mexico, the allocation of the band 415-435 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis.

5.79 The use of the bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz (505-510 kHz in Region 2) by the maritime mobile service is limited to radiotelegraphy.

5.79A When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution 339 (Rev.WRC 07)). (WRC 07)

5.80 In Region 2, the use of the band 435-495 kHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to non-directional beacons not employing voice transmission.

5.80A The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 472-479 kHz shall not exceed 1 W. Administrations may increase this limit of e.i.r.p. to 5 W in portions of their territory which are at a distance of over 800 km from the borders of Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Ukraine and Yemen. In this frequency band, stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC 12)

5.80B The use of the frequency band 472-479 kHz in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen is limited to the maritime mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in this frequency band, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC 12)

5.81 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC 12)

5.82A (SUP - WRC 12)

5.82B (SUP - WRC 12)

5.83 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.84 The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC 07)

5.85 Not used.

5.86 In Region 2, in the band 525-535 kHz the carrier power of broadcasting stations shall not exceed 1 kW during the day and 250 W at night.

5.87 Additional allocation: in Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger and Swaziland, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.87A Additional allocation: in Uzbekistan, the band 526.5-1 606.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.88 Additional allocation: in China, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

5.89 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 605-1 705 kHz by stations of the broadcasting service is subject to the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

The examination of frequency assignments to stations of the fixed and mobile services in the band 1 625 1 705 kHz shall take account of the allotments appearing in the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

5.90 In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation.

5.91 Additional allocation: in the Philippines and Sri Lanka, the band 1 606.5-1 705 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.92 Some countries of Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5 1 625 kHz, 1 635 1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.

5.93 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Mongolia, Nigeria, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 625 1 635 kHz, 1 800-1 810 kHz and 2 160-2 170 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.94 and 5.95 Not used.

5.96 In Germany, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Croatia, Denmark, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, Georgia, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malta, Moldova, Norway, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, administrations may allocate up to 200 kHz to their amateur service in the frequency bands 1 715-1 800 kHz and 1 850 2 000 kHz. However, when allocating the frequency bands within this range to their amateur service, administrations shall, after prior consultation with administrations of neighbouring countries, take such steps as may be necessary to prevent harmful interference from their amateur service to the fixed and mobile services of other countries. The mean power of any amateur station shall not exceed 10 W. (WRC 15)

5.97 In Region 3, the Loran system operates either on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz, the bands occupied being 1 825 1 875 kHz and 1 925-1 975 kHz respectively. Other services to which the band 1 800-2 000 kHz is allocated may use any frequency therein on condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Loran system operating on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz.

5.98 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Denmark, Egypt, Eritrea, Spain, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Greece, Italy, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Lithuania, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the frequency band 1 810-1 830 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.99 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Austria, Iraq, Libya, Uzbekistan, Slovakia, Romania, Slovenia, Chad, and Togo, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.100 In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. 5.98 and 5.99 to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. 5.98 and 5.99.

5.101 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.102 Alternative allocation: in Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay and Peru, the frequency band 1 850-2 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile except aeronautical mobile, radiolocation and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.103 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850 2 045 kHz, 2 194-2 498 kHz, 2 502-2 625 kHz and 2 650-2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

5.104 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

5.105 In Region 2, except in Greenland, coast stations and ship stations using radiotelephony in the band 2 065 2 107 kHz shall be limited to class J3E emissions and to a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. Preferably, the following carrier frequencies should be used: 2 065.0 kHz, 2 079.0 kHz, 2 082.5 kHz, 2 086.0 kHz, 2 093.0 kHz, 2 096.5 kHz, 2 100.0 kHz and 2 103.5 kHz. In Argentina and Uruguay, the carrier frequencies 2 068.5 kHz and 2 075.5 kHz are also used for this purpose, while the frequencies within the band 2 072-2 075.5 kHz are used as provided in No. 52.165.

5.106 In Regions 2 and 3, provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service communicating only within national borders and whose mean power does not exceed 50 W. In notifying the frequencies, the attention of the Bureau should be drawn to these provisions.

5.107 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Iraq, Libya, Somalia and Swaziland, the band 2 160-2 170 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W. (WRC 12)

5.108 The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC 07)

5.109 The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

5.110 The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

5.111 The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be

used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31. The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of □ 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC 07)

5.112 Alternative allocation: in Denmark and Sri Lanka, the band 2 194-2 300 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.113 For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. 5.16 to 5.20, 5.21 and 23.3 to 23.10.

5.114 Alternative allocation: in Denmark and Iraq, the band 2 502-2 625 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.115 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article 31, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC 07)

5.116 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.

It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

5.117 Alternative allocation: in Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Egypt, Liberia, Sri Lanka and Togo, the band 3 155 3 200 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.118 Additional allocation: in the United States, Mexico, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 230-3 400 kHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.119 Additional allocation: in Peru, the frequency band 3 500 3 750 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.120 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.121 Not used.

5.122 Alternative allocation: in Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Paraguay and Peru, the frequency band 3 750-4 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.123 Additional allocation: in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 3 900-3 950 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.124 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.125 Additional allocation: in Greenland, the band 3 950-4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of the broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service and shall in no case exceed 5 kW.

5.126 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 3 995-4 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.127 The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. 52.220 and Appendix 17).

5.128 Frequencies in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC 12)

5.129 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.130 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC 07)

5.131 The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC 97)

5.132 The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix 17).

5.132A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 12)

5.132B Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 4 438-4 488 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.133 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Niger, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 5 130-5 250 kHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 12)

5.133A Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 5 250-5 275 kHz and 26 200-26 350 kHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.133B Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas territories

of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5 5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC 15)

5.134 The use of the bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050 12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900 19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article 12. Administrations are encouraged to use these bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 517 (Rev.WRC 07)*. (WRC-07)

5.135 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.136 Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.137 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200 6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.

5.138 The following bands are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications:

6 765-6 795 kHz	(centre frequency 6 780 kHz),
433.05-434.79 MHz	(centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280
61-61.5 GHz	(centre frequency 61.25 GHz),
122-123 GHz	(centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and
244-246 GHz	(centre frequency 245 GHz)

The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU R Recommendations.

5.138A (SUP - WRC-12)

5.139 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.140 Additional allocation: in Angola, Iraq, Somalia and Togo, the frequency band 7 000-7 050 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.141 Alternative allocation: in Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, Libya, Madagascar and Niger, the band 7 000 7 050 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.141A Additional allocation: in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the bands 7 000-7 100 kHz and 7 100-7 200 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141B Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.141C (SUP - WRC-12)

5.142 The use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-12)

5.143 Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.143A In Region 3, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service on a primary basis and land mobile service on a secondary basis, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.143B In Region 1, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. The total radiated power of each station shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-12)

5.143C Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, the bands 7 350-7 400 kHz and 7 400-7 450 kHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

. 5.143D In Region 2, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 400 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.143E (SUP - WRC-12)

5.144 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 7 995-8 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC 07)

5.145A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 12)

5.145B Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 9 305-9 355 kHz and 16 100-16 200 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.146 Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.

5.148 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which these bands are allocated:

13 360-13 410 kHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,
322-328.6 MHz,
406.1-410 MHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,
1 330-1 400 MHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz,
4 825-4 835 MHz,
4 950-4 990 MHz,
4 990-5 000 MHz,
6 650-6 675.2 MHz,
10.6-10.68 GHz,
14.47-14.5 GHz,

22.01-22.21 GHz,
22.21-22.5 GHz,
22.81-22.86 GHz,
23.07-23.12 GHz,
31.2-31.3 GHz,
31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and 3,
36.43-36.5 GHz,
42.5-43.5 GHz,
48.94-49.04 GHz,
76-86 GHz,
92-94 GHz,
94.1-100 GHz,
102-109.5 GHz,
111.8-114.25 GHz,
128.33-128.59 GHz,
129.23-129.49 GHz,
130-134 GHz,
136-148.5 GHz,
151.5-158.5 GHz,
168.59-168.93 GHz,
171.11-171.45 GHz,
172.31-172.65 GHz,
173.52-173.85 GHz,
195.75-196.15 GHz,
209-226 GHz,
241-250 GHz,
252-275 GHz

Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 4.5 and 4.6 and Article 29). (WRC 07)

5.149A Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 13 450-13 550 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.150 The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz	(centre frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(centre frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(centre frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(centre frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. 15.13.

5.151 Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the

boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.152 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, China, Côte d'Ivoire, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 14 250 14 350 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations of the fixed service shall not use a radiated power exceeding 24 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.153 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 15 995-16 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.154 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 18 068-18 168 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis for use within their boundaries, with a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. (WRC-03)

5.155 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 21 850 21 870 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (R) service on a primary basis. (WRC 07)

5.155A In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the use of the band 21 850-21 870 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety. (WRC 07)

5.155B The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.156 Additional allocation: in Nigeria, the band 22 720-23 200 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radiosondes) on a primary basis.

5.156A The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.157 The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

5.158 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 24 450-24 600 kHz is allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.159 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 39 39.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.160 Additional allocation: in Botswana, Burundi, Dem. Rep. of the Congo and Rwanda, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.161 Additional allocation: in Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Japan, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.161A Additional allocation: in Korea (Rep. of) and the United States, the frequency bands 41.015-41.665 MHz and 43.35-44 MHz are also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations

operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 12)

5.161B Alternative allocation: in Albania, Germany, Armenia, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Cyprus, Vatican, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Rep. of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, Uzbekistan, Netherlands, Portugal, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, United Kingdom, San Marino, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine, the frequency band 42-42.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.162 Additional allocation: in Australia, the band 44-47 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.162A Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, China, Vatican, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden and Switzerland the band 46-68 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution 217 (WRC 97). (WRC 12)

5.163 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 47-48.5 MHz and 56.5 58 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.164 Additional allocation: in Albania, Algeria, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Monaco, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 47-68 MHz, in South Africa the frequency band 47-50 MHz, and in Latvia the frequency band 48.5-56.5 MHz, are also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, stations of the land mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each frequency band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations of countries other than those mentioned in connection with the frequency band. (WRC 15)

5.165 Additional allocation: in Angola, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Madagascar, Mozambique, Niger, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania and Chad, the band 47-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.166 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.167 Alternative allocation: in Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Pakistan and Singapore, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is

allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.167A Additional allocation: in Indonesia and Thailand, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.168 Additional allocation: in Australia, China and the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, the band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.169 Alternative allocation: in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Senegal, the band 50-51 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.170 Additional allocation: in New Zealand, the frequency band 51-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.171 Additional allocation: in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Namibia, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 54-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.172 Different category of service: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 54-68 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 15)

5.173 Different category of service: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 68-72 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 15)

5.174 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.175 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. In Latvia and Lithuania, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76 87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. The services to which these bands are allocated in other countries and the broadcasting service in the countries listed above are subject to agreements with the neighbouring countries concerned. (WRC 07)

5.176 Additional allocation: in Australia, China, Korea (Rep. of), the Philippines, the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea and Samoa, the band 68-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC 07)

5.177 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 73-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 07)

5.178 Additional allocation: in Colombia, Cuba, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras and Nicaragua, the band 73-74.6 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.179 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2 75.4 MHz are

also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only. (WRC 12)

5.180 The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.

Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

5.181 Additional allocation: in Egypt, Israel and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 74.8-75.2 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC 03)

5.182 Additional allocation: in Western Samoa, the band 75.4-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.183 Additional allocation: in China, Korea (Rep. of), Japan, the Philippines and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 76-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.184 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.185 Different category of service: in the United States, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana and Paraguay, the allocation of the frequency band 76 88 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 15)

5.186 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.187 Alternative allocation: in Albania, the band 81-87.5 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference (Geneva, 1960).

5.188 Additional allocation: in Australia, the band 85-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service in Australia is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.189 Not used.

5.190 Additional allocation: in Monaco, the band 87.5-88 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-97)

5.191 Not used.

5.192 Additional allocation: in China and Korea (Rep. of), the band 100-108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.193 Not used.

5.194 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia and Turkmenistan, the band 104-108 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.195 and 5.196 Not used.

5.197 Additional allocation: in the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 108-111.975 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedures invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.197A Additional allocation: the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 413 (Rev.WRC 07)*. The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-07)

5.198 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.199 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.200 In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article 31 for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC 07)

5.201 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq (Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Mozambique, Uzbekistan, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 132-136 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC 15)

5.202 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 136-137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC 15)

5.203 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.203A (SUP - WRC-07)

5.203B (SUP - WRC-07)

5.204 Different category of service: in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Serbia, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-07)

5.205 Different category of service: in Israel and Jordan, the allocation of the band 137 138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.206 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Egypt, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Georgia, Greece, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 2000)

5.207 Additional allocation: in Australia, the band 137-144 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until that service can be accommodated within regional broadcasting allocations.

5.208 The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-97)

5.208A In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the bands 137-138 MHz, 387 390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions. The threshold levels of interference detrimental to the radio astronomy service are shown in the relevant ITU R Recommendation. (WRC-07)

5.208B* In the frequency bands:

137-138 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
21.4-22 GHz,

Resolution 739 (Rev.WRC-15) applies. (WRC-15)

5.209 The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454 456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC 97).

5.210 Additional allocation: in Italy, the Czech Rep. and the United Kingdom, the bands 138-143.6 MHz and 143.65-144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. (WRC 07)

5.211 Additional allocation: in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138 144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.212 Alternative allocation: in Angola, Botswana, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Oman, Uganda, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 138-

144 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.213 Additional allocation: in China, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

5.214 Additional allocation: in Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan and Tanzania, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.215 Not used.

5.216 Additional allocation: in China, the band 144-146 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

5.217 Alternative allocation: in Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, Guyana and India, the band 146-148 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

5.218 Additional allocation: the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed □ 25 kHz.

5.219 The use of the band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the band 148-149.9 MHz.

5.220 The use of the frequency bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-15)

5.221 Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC 15)

5.222 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.223 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.224 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.224A (SUP - WRC-15)

5.224B (SUP - WRC-15)

5.225 Additional allocation: in Australia and India, the band 150.05-153 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.225A Additional allocation: in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Viet Nam, the frequency band 154-156 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. The usage of the frequency band 154-156 MHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to space-object detection systems operating from terrestrial locations. The operation of stations in the radiolocation service in the frequency band 154-156 MHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 1, the instantaneous field-strength value of 12 dB(εV/m) for 10% of the time produced at 10 m above ground level in the 25 kHz reference frequency band at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 3, the interference-to-noise ratio (I/N) value of ī 6 dB (N = ī 161 dBW/4 kHz), or ī 10 dB for applications with greater protection requirements, such as public protection and disaster relief (PPDR (N = ī 161 dBW/4 kHz)), for 1% of the time produced at 60 m above ground level at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. In the frequency bands 156.7625-156.8375 MHz, 156.5125 156.5375 MHz, 161.9625-161.9875 MHz, 162.0125-162.0375 MHz, out-of-band e.i.r.p. of space surveillance radars shall not exceed ī 16 dBW. Frequency assignments to the radiolocation service under this allocation in Ukraine shall not be used without the agreement of Moldova. (WRC 12)

5.226 The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles 31 and 52, and in Appendix 18.

The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article 31 and Appendix 18.

In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles 31 and 52, and Appendix 18).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC 07)

5.227 Additional allocation: the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a

primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC 07)

5.227A (SUP - WRC-12)

5.228 The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long-range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC 12)

5.228A The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC 12)

5.228AA The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appendix 18. (WRC 15)

5.228B The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC 12)

5.228C The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands. (WRC 12)

5.228D The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services. (WRC 12)

5.228E The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC 12)

5.228F The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC 12)

5.229 Alternative allocation: in Morocco, the band 162-174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band shall be subject to agreement with administrations having services, operating or planned, in accordance with the Table which are likely to be affected. Stations in existence

on 1 January 1981, with their technical characteristics as of that date, are not affected by such agreement.

5.230 Additional allocation: in China, the band 163-167 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.231 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan and China, the band 167-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3 whose services are likely to be affected. (WRC 12)

5.232 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.233 Additional allocation: in China, the band 174-184 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. These services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations.

5.234 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.235 Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Malta, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden and Switzerland, the band 174 223 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

5.236 Not used.

5.237 Additional allocation: in Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Libya, Mali, Sierra Leone, Somalia and Chad, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.238 Additional allocation: in Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and the Philippines, the band 200-216 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.239 Not used.

5.240 Additional allocation: in China and India, the band 216-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.241 In Region 2, no new stations in the radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 216-225 MHz. Stations authorized prior to 1 January 1990 may continue to operate on a secondary basis.

5.242 Additional allocation: in Canada, the band 216-220 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis.

5.243 Additional allocation: in Somalia, the band 216-225 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to not causing harmful interference to existing or planned broadcasting services in other countries.

5.244 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.245 Additional allocation: in Japan, the band 222-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.246 Alternative allocation: in Spain, France, Israel and Monaco, the band 223-230 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting and land mobile services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) on the basis that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the broadcasting service shall have prior choice of frequencies; and allocated to the fixed and mobile, except land mobile, services on a secondary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations in Morocco and Algeria.

5.247 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syrian Arab Republic, the band 223-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.248 and 5.249 Not used.

5.250 Additional allocation: in China, the band 225-235 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.251 Additional allocation: in Nigeria, the band 230-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.252 Alternative allocation: in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the bands 230-238 MHz and 246-254 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.253 Not used.

5.254 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. 5.256A. (WRC-03)

5.255 The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.256 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC 07)

5.256A Additional allocation: in China, the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan, the frequency band 258-261 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Stations in the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of, the mobile service systems and mobile-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band. Stations in space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not constrain the future development of fixed service systems of other countries. (WRC-15)

5.257 The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.258 The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

5.259 Additional allocation: in Egypt and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 328.6-335.4 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject

to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.260 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.261 Emissions shall be confined in a band of 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

5.262 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Botswana, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Moldova, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Somalia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 400.05-401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.263 The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

5.264 The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix 5 shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.

5.265 In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC 15) applies. (WRC 15)

5.266 The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article 31). (WRC 07)

5.267 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.

5.268 Use of the frequency band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to space-to-space communication links with an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from transmitting stations of the space research service (space-to-space) in the frequency band 410-420 MHz shall not exceed ī 153 dB(W/m2) for 0° ≤ δ ≤ 5°, ī 153 + 0.077 (δ ī 5) dB(W/m2) for 5° ≤ δ ≤ 70° and ī 148 dB(W/m2) for 70° ≤ δ ≤ 90°, where δ is the angle of arrival of the radio-frequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. In this frequency band, stations of the space research service (space-to-space) shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. No. 4.10 does not apply. (WRC 15)

5.269 Different category of service: in Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.270 Additional allocation: in Australia, the United States, Jamaica and the Philippines, the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz are also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.271 Additional allocation: in Belarus, China, India, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 420-460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis. (WRC 07)

5.272 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.273 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.274 Alternative allocation: in Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Chad, the bands 430 432 MHz and 438 440 MHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.275 Additional allocation: in Croatia, Estonia, Finland, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro and Serbia, the frequency bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.276 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the frequency band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the frequency bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated, except in Ecuador, to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.277 Additional allocation: in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Israel, Kazakhstan, Mali, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania, Rwanda, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.278 Different category of service: in Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Guyana, Honduras, Panama and Venezuela, the allocation of the band 430-440 MHz to the amateur service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.279 Additional allocation: in Mexico, the bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated on a primary basis to the land mobile service, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.279A The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU R RS.1260 1. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. 5.29 and 5.30. (WRC 15)

5.280 In Germany, Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Montenegro, Portugal, Serbia, Slovenia and Switzerland, the band 433.05-434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services of these countries operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications.

ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. 15.13. (WRC-07)

5.281 Additional allocation: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and India, the band 433.75-434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. In France and in Brazil, the band is allocated to the same service on a secondary basis.

5.282 In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. 5.43). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. 25.11. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.

5.283 Additional allocation: in Austria, the band 438-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.284 Additional allocation: in Canada, the band 440-450 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.285 Different category of service: in Canada, the allocation of the band 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.286 The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.286A The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-97)

5.286AA The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.286B The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286D, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286E, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286C The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286D, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286E, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286D Additional allocation: in Canada, the United States and Panama, the band 454 455 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.286E Additional allocation: in Cape Verde, Nepal and Nigeria, the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.287 Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication

stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU R M.1174 3. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC 15)

5.288 In the territorial waters of the United States and the Philippines, the preferred frequencies for use by on board communication stations shall be 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz and 457.600 MHz paired, respectively, with 467.750 MHz, 467.775 MHz, 467.800 MHz and 467.825 MHz. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Recommendation ITU R M.1174 3. (WRC 15)

5.289 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

5.290 Different category of service: in Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 460-470 MHz to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.291 Additional allocation: in China, the band 470-485 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 and subject to not causing harmful interference to existing and planned broadcasting stations.

5.291A Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Denmark, Estonia, Liechtenstein, the Czech Rep., Serbia and Switzerland, the frequency band 470-494 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution 217 (WRC 97). (WRC-15)

5.292 Different category of service: in Argentina, Uruguay and Venezuela, the allocation of the frequency band 470-512 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.293 Different category of service: in Canada, Chile, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Jamaica and Panama, the allocation of the frequency bands 470-512 MHz and 614 806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In the Bahamas, Barbados, Canada, Chile, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Jamaica, Mexico and Panama, the allocation of the frequency bands 470-512 MHz and 614-698 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In Argentina and Ecuador, the allocation of the frequency band 470-512 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.294 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Israel, Libya, the Syrian Arab Republic, Chad and Yemen, the frequency band 470-582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.295 In the Bahamas, Barbados, Canada, the United States and Mexico, the frequency band 470-608 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International

Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) ï see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. 5.43 and 5.43A apply. In Mexico, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start before 31 December 2018 and may be extended if agreed by the neighbouring countries. (WRC 15)

5.296 Additional allocation: in Albania, Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, Iraq, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Uganda, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, the United Kingdom, Rwanda, San Marino, Serbia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 470-694 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme making. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC 15)

5.296A In Micronesia, the Solomon Islands, Tuvalu and Vanuatu, the frequency band 470-698 MHz, or portions thereof, and in Bangladesh, Maldives and New Zealand, the frequency band 610-698 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) ï see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The mobile allocation in this frequency band shall not be used for IMT systems unless subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. 5.43 and 5.43A apply. (WRC 15)

5.297 Additional allocation: in Canada, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, the United States, Guatemala, Guyana and Jamaica, the frequency band 512-608 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In the Bahamas, Barbados and Mexico, the frequency band 512-608 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.298 Additional allocation: in India, the band 549.75-550.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

5.299 Not used.

5.300 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Israel, Jordan, Libya, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Sudan, the frequency band 582-790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.301 Not used.

5.302 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.303 Not used.

5.304 Additional allocation: in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 5.10 to 5.13), the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.305 Additional allocation: in China, the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.306 Additional allocation: in Region 1, except in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 5.10 to 5.13), and in Region 3, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.307 Additional allocation: in India, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.308 Additional allocation: in Belize and Colombia, the frequency band 614 698 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis. Stations of the mobile service within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.308AIn the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Colombia, the United States and Mexico, the frequency band 614-698 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) ï see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 and shall not cause harmful interference to or claim protection from the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. 5.43 and 5.43A apply. In Belize and Mexico, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start before 31 December 2018 and may be extended if agreed by the neighbouring countries. (WRC 15)

5.309 Different category of service: in El Salvador, the allocation of the frequency band 614-806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.310 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.311 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.311A For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution 549 (WRC 07). (WRC 07)

5.312 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 645-862 MHz, in Bulgaria the frequency bands 646-686 MHz, 726-758 MHz, 766-814 MHz and 822 862 MHz, and in Poland the frequency band 860 862 MHz until 31 December 2017, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.312A In Region 1, the use of the frequency band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to the provisions of Resolution 760 (WRC 15). See also Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.313 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.313A The frequency band, or portions of the frequency band 698-790 MHz, in Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, Korea (Rep. of), Fiji, India, Indonesia, Japan, Kiribati, Lao P.D.R., Malaysia, Myanmar (Union of), New Zealand, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Solomon Islands, Samoa, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Viet Nam, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. In China, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start until 2015. (WRC 15)

5.313B (SUP - WRC-15)

5.314 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.315 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.316 (SUP - WRC-15)

5.316A (SUP - WRC-15)

5.316B In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in the frequency band 790 862 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. 5.312. For countries party to the GE06 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC 15) and 749 (Rev.WRC 15) shall apply, as appropriate. (WRC 15)

5.317 Additional allocation: in Region 2 (except Brazil, the United States and Mexico), the frequency band 806 890 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The use of this service is intended for operation within national boundaries. (WRC 15)

5.317A The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) ï see Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC 15), 760 (WRC 15) and 749 (Rev.WRC 15), where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.318 Additional allocation: in Canada, the United States and Mexico, the bands 849-851 MHz and 894-896 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, for public correspondence with aircraft. The use of the band 849-851 MHz is limited to transmissions from aeronautical stations and the use of the band 894-896 MHz is limited to transmissions from aircraft stations.

5.319 Additional allocation: in Belarus, the Russian Federation and Ukraine, the bands 806-840 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 856-890 MHz (space-to-Earth) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service. The use of these bands by this service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.320 Additional allocation: in Region 3, the bands 806-890 MHz and 942-960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite

(R), service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The use of this service is limited to operation within national boundaries. In seeking such agreement, appropriate protection shall be afforded to services operating in accordance with the Table, to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to such services.

5.321 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.322 In Region 1, in the band 862-960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 5.10 to 5.13) excluding Algeria, Burundi, Egypt, Spain, Lesotho, Libya, Morocco, Malawi, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe and Zambia, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.323 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 862-960 MHz, in Bulgaria the bands 862-890.2 MHz and 900-935.2 MHz, in Poland the band 862-876 MHz until 31 December 2017, and in Romania the bands 862-880 MHz and 915-925 MHz, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC 12)

5.324 Not used.

5.325 Different category of service: in the United States, the allocation of the band 890-942 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.325A Different category of service: in Argentina, Brazil, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Ecuador, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela, the frequency band 902-928 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. In Colombia, the frequency band 902-905 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.326 Different category of service: in Chile, the band 903-905 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.327 Different category of service: in Australia, the allocation of the band 915-928 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.327A The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 417 (Rev.WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.328 The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC 2000)

5.328A Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 609 (Rev.WRC 07) and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. 5.43A does not apply. The provisions of No. 21.18 shall apply. (WRC 07)

5.328AA The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth to space) on a primary basis,

limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution 425 (WRC 15) shall apply. (WRC 15)

5.328B The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13. Resolution 610 (WRC 03) shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution 610 (WRC-03) shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. 5.329A, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215 1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. 9.7, 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13 shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)

5.329 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. 5.331. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. 5.43 shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution 608 (WRC 03)* shall apply. (WRC-03)

5.329A Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215 1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC 07)

5.330 Additional allocation: in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.331 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa,

Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215 1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC 12)

5.332 In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.333 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.334 Additional allocation: in Canada and the United States, the band 1 350-1 370 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.335 In Canada and the United States in the band 1 240-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.335A In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.336 Not used.

5.337 The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

5.337A The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC 2000)

5.338 In Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia and Turkmenistan, existing installations of the radionavigation service may continue to operate in the band 1 350-1 400 MHz. (WRC 12)

5.338A In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7 50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution 750 (Rev.WRC 15) applies. (WRC 15)

5.339 The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.339A (SUP - WRC-07)

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

1 400-1 427 MHz,	
2 690-2 700 MHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.422,
10.68-10.7 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.483,
15.35-15.4 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.511,
23.6-24 GHz,	

31.3-31.5 GHz,
31.5-31.8 GHz, in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz, from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz2,
52.6-54.25 GHz,
86-92 GHz,
100-102 GHz,
109.5-111.8 GHz,
114.25-116 GHz,
148.5-151.5 GHz,
164-167 GHz,
182-185 GHz,
190-191.8 GHz,
200-209 GHz,
226-231.5 GHz,
250-252 GHz. (WRC 03)

5.341 In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

5.341A In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. 5.342. (WRC 15)

5.341B In Region 2, the frequency band 1 427-1 518 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.341C The frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15). The use of these frequency bands by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT in the frequency bands 1 429-1 452 MHz and 1 492 1 518 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.342 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan and Ukraine, the frequency band 1 429-1 535 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, exclusively for the purposes of aeronautical telemetry within the national territory. As of 1 April 2007, the use of the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is subject to agreement between the administrations concerned. (WRC 15)

5.343 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 435-1 535 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service.

5.344 Alternative allocation: in the United States, the band 1 452-1 525 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis (see also No. 5.343).

5.345 Use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (WARC 92)*.

5.346 In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Palestine**, Qatar, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Senegal, Seychelles, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations listed above wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. 5.342. See also Resolution 761 (WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.346A The frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15) and Resolution 761 (WRC 15). The use of this frequency band by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.347 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.347A* (SUP - WRC-07)

5.348 The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. 9.11A for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be ï 150 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix 5. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348B In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. 5.343 and 5.344) and in the countries listed in No. 5.342. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348C (SUP - WRC-07)

5.349 Different category of service: in Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the allocation of the band 1 525 1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 07)

5.350 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 525-1 530 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.351 The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

5.351A For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions 212 (Rev.WRC 07)* and 225 (Rev.WRC 07)**. (WRC 07)

5.352 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.352A In the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service, except stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed service in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, France and French overseas communities of Region 3, Guinea, India, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Viet Nam and Yemen notified prior to 1 April 1998. (WRC 15)

5.353 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.353A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article 9 to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530 1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (WRC-2000)* shall apply.) (WRC 2000)

5.354 The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.355 Additional allocation: in Bahrain, Bangladesh, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the bands 1 540-1 559 MHz, 1

610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.356 The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

5.357 Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

5.357A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article 9 to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44 shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (Rev.WRC 12)* shall apply.) (WRC 12)

5.358 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.359 Additional allocation: in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Cameroon, the Russian Federation, France, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lithuania, Mauritania, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 550-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Administrations are urged to make all practicable efforts to avoid the implementation of new fixed-service stations in these frequency bands. (WRC 15)

5.360 to 5.362 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.362A In the United States, in the bands 1 555-1 559 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660.5 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (WRC-97)

5.362B (SUP - WRC-15)

5.362C (SUP - WRC-15)

5.363 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.364 The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth to space) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of 15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 (to which No. 4.10 applies), unless

otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed ï 3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.359. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366.

5.365 The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.366 The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.367 Additional allocation: The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.368 With respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services the provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, with the exception of the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service.

5.369 Different category of service: in Angola, Australia, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, South Sudan, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC 12)

5.370 Different category of service: in Venezuela, the allocation to the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is on a secondary basis.

5.371 Additional allocation: in Region 1, the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.372 Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the band 1 610.6 1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. 29.13 applies).

5.373 Not used.

5.373A (SUP - WRC-97)

5.374 Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. 5.359. (WRC-97)

5.375 The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

5.376 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

5.376A Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

5.377 (SUP - WRC 03)

5.378 Not used.

5.379 Additional allocation: in Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nigeria and Pakistan, the band 1 660.5 1 668.4 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service on a secondary basis.

5.379A Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

5.379B The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution 904 (WRC 07) shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379C In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed ï 181 dB(W/m2) in 10 MHz and ï 194 dB(W/m2) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC 03)

5.379D For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution 744 (Rev.WRC 07) shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379E In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)

5.380 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.380A In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)

5.381 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Cuba, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan, the band 1 690-1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.382 Different category of service: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), and in the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690

1 700 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.383 Not used.

5.384 Additional allocation: in India, Indonesia and Japan, the band 1 700-1 710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space to Earth) on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.384A The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.385 Additional allocation: the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC 2000)

5.386 Additional allocation: the frequency band 1 750-1 850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-to-space) services in Region 2 (except in Mexico), in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC 15)

5.387 Additional allocation: in Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 770-1 790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 12)

5.388 The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC 15) (see also Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15)). (WRC 15)

5.388A In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC 07). Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.388B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte dôIvoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT mobile stations, in their territories from co channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. 5.388A, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of ī 127 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) at the Earthôs surface outside a countryôs

borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS. (WRC 12)

5.389 Not used.

5.389A The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A and to the provisions of Resolution 716 (Rev.WRC 2000)*. (WRC 07)

5.389B The use of the band 1 980-1 990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela.

5.389C The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A and to the provisions of Resolution 716 (Rev.WRC-2000)*. (WRC 07)

5.389D (SUP - WRC 03)

5.389E The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

5.389F In Algeria, Benin, Cape Verde, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mali, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall neither cause harmful interference to the fixed and mobile services, nor hamper the development of those services prior to 1 January 2005, nor shall the former service request protection from the latter services. (WRC 2000)

5.390 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.391 In making assignments to the mobile service in the frequency bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200 2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU R SA.1154 0, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC 15)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

5.392A (SUP - WRC 07)

5.393 Additional allocation: in Canada, the United States and India, the frequency band 2 310-2 360 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial sound broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (Rev.WRC 15), with the exception of resolves 3 in regard to the limitation on broadcasting-satellite systems in the upper 25 MHz. (WRC 15)

5.394 In the United States, the use of the band 2 300-2 390 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. In Canada, the use of the band 2 360-2 400 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. (WRC 07)

5.395 In France and Turkey, the use of the band 2 310-2 360 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service. (WRC-03)

5.396 Space stations of the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 2 310-2 360 MHz operating in accordance with No. 5.393 that may affect the services to which this band is allocated in other countries shall be coordinated and notified in accordance with Resolution 33 (Rev.WRC-97)*. Complementary terrestrial broadcasting stations shall be subject to bilateral coordination with neighbouring countries prior to their bringing into use.

5.397 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.398 In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply.

5.398A Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz is allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service. The radiolocation stations in these countries shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed, mobile and mobile-satellite services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. (WRC 12)

5.399 Except for cases referred to in No. 5.401, stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz for which notification information is received by the Bureau after 17 February 2012, and the service area of which includes Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from stations of the radiolocation service operating in these countries in accordance with No. 5.398A. (WRC 12)

5.400 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.401 In Angola, Australia, Bangladesh, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo and Zambia, the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz was already allocated on a primary basis to the radiodetermination-satellite service before WRC 12, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries not listed in this provision. Systems in the radiodetermination-satellite service for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 18 February 2012 will retain their regulatory status, as of the date of receipt of the coordination request information. (WRC 15)

5.402 The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. 9.11A. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

5.403 Subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. 9.11A apply. (WRC-07)

5.404 Additional allocation: in India and Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 2 500-2 516.5 MHz may also be used for the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.405 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.406 Not used.

5.407 In the band 2 500-2 520 MHz, the power flux-density at the surface of the Earth from space stations operating in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service shall not exceed ï 152 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) in Argentina, unless otherwise agreed by the administrations concerned.

5.408 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.409 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.410 The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. No. 9.21 does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC 12)

5.411 (SUP - WRC 07)

5.412 Alternative allocation: in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 2 500-2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.413 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690 2 700 MHz.

5.414 The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-07)

5.414A In Japan and India, the use of the bands 2 500-2 520 MHz and 2 520-2 535 MHz, under No. 5.403, by a satellite network in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to operation within national boundaries and subject to the application of No. 9.11A. The following pfd values shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. 9.11A, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, in an area of 1 000 km around the territory of the administration notifying the mobile-satellite service network:

ī 136 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$

ī 136 + 0.55 ($\theta - 5$) dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $5° < \theta \le 25°$

ī 125 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. Outside this area Table 21 4 of Article 21 shall apply. Furthermore, the coordination thresholds in Table 5-2 of Annex 1 to Appendix 5 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004), in conjunction with the applicable provisions of Articles 9 and 11 associated with No. 9.11A, shall apply to systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radicommunication

Bureau by 14 November 2007 and that have been brought into use by that date. (WRC-07)

5.415 The use of the bands 2 500-2 690 MHz in Region 2 and 2 500-2 535 MHz and 2 655-2 690 MHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, giving particular attention to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1. (WRC-07)

5.415A Additional allocation: in India and Japan, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, the band 2 515 2 535 MHz may also be used for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within their national boundaries. (WRC 2000)

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The provisions of No. 9.19 shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

5.417 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.417A (SUP - WRC 15)

5.417B (SUP - WRC 15)

5.417C (SUP - WRC 15)

5.417D (SUP - WRC 15)

5.418 Additional allocation: in India, the frequency band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (Rev.WRC 15). The provisions of No. 5.416 and Table 21 4 of Article 21, do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution 539 (Rev.WRC 15). Geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earthôs surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting satellite service (sound) space station operating in the frequency band 2 630-2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation:

-130 dB(W/(m^2· MHz))for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$

$-130 + 0.4\ (\theta - 5)$ dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $5° < \theta \le 25°$

ï 122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an exception to the limits above, the pfd value of ī 122 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. 9.11 in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system.

In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. 5.416 for systems for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC 15)

5.418A In certain Region 3 countries listed in No. 5.418, use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.12A, in respect of geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received after 2 June 2000, and No. 22.2 does not apply. No. 22.2 shall continue to apply with respect to geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received before 3 June 2000. (WRC-03)

5.418B Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. 5.418, for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.12. (WRC 03)

5.418C Use of the band 2 630 2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.13 with respect to non geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. 5.418 and No. 22.2 does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.419 When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. 9.11A. (WRC-07)

5.420 The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The coordination under No. 9.11A applies. (WRC-07)

5.420A (SUP - WRC-07)

5.421 (SUP - WRC-03)

5.422 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Brunei Darussalam, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Mongolia, Montenegro, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Romania, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the band 2 690-2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC 12)

5.423 In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.424 Additional allocation: in Canada, the band 2 850-2 900 MHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars.

5.424A In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.425 In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz.

5.426 The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.

5.427 In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. 4.9.

5.428 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 100-3 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.429 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan and Yemen, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC 15)

5.429A Additional allocation: in Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300 3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC 15)

5.429B In the following countries of Region 1 south of 30° parallel north: Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Uganda, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). The use of this frequency band shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.429C Different category of service: in Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay and Uruguay, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. In Argentina, Brazil, Guatemala, Mexico and Paraguay, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations in the fixed and mobile services operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC 15)

5.429D In the following countries in Region 2: Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Mexico and Uruguay, the use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This use in Argentina and Uruguay is subject to the application of No. 9.21. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.429E Additional allocation: in Papua New Guinea, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC 15)

5.429F In the following countries in Region 3: Cambodia, India, Lao P.D.R., Pakistan, the Philippines and Viet Nam, the use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system in this frequency band, it shall seek agreement under No. 9.21 with neighbouring countries to protect the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.430 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.430A The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does

not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 15)

5.431 Additional allocation: in Germany and Israel, the frequency band 3 400-3 475 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.431A In Region 2, the allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC 15)

5.431B In Region 2, the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system, it shall seek agreement under No. 9.21 with other administrations and ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service, including IMT systems, in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 15)

5.432 Different category of service: in Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the allocation of the band 3 400 3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 2000)

5.432A In Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service

in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 07)

5.432B Different category of service: in Australia, Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), New Zealand, the Philippines and Singapore, the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with other administrations and is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 15)

5.433 In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

5.433A In Australia, Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, New Zealand, Pakistan and the Philippines, the frequency band 3 500-3 600 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to

which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 □ 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 500-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 15)

5.434 In Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica and the United States, the frequency band 3 600-3 700 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system, it shall seek agreement under No. 9.21 with other administrations and ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed ī 154.5 dB(W/(m2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service, including IMT systems, in the frequency band 3 600-3 700 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21 4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC 15)

5.435 In Japan, in the band 3 620-3 700 MHz, the radiolocation service is excluded.

5.436 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 424 (WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.437 Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.438 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15)

5.439 Additional allocation: in Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 4 200-4 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of □ 2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.440A In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 400-4 940 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. 1.83). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC 07) and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC 2000)

5.441A In Uruguay, the frequency band 4 800-4 900 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained with neighbouring countries, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.441B In Cambodia, Lao P.D.R. and Viet Nam, the frequency band 4 800-4 990 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with concerned administrations, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. In addition, before an administration brings into use an IMT station in the mobile service, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this station does not exceed ī 155 dB(W/(m2 · 1 MHz)) produced up to 19 km above sea level at 20 km from the coast, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State. This criterion is subject to review at WRC 19. See Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC 15). This identification shall be effective after WRC 19. (WRC 15)

5.442 In the frequency bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the frequency band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC 07) and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC 15)

5.443 Different category of service: in Argentina, Australia and Canada, the allocation of the bands 4 825 4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz to the radio astronomy service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.443A (SUP - WRC-03)

5.443AA In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC 12)

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earthôs surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5 010 5 030 MHz shall not exceed ī 124.5 dB(W/m2) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution 741 (Rev.WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.443C The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of ī 75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC 12)

5.443D In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC 12)

5.444 The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. 5.444A and Resolution 114 (Rev.WRC-15) apply. (WRC 15)

5.444A The use of the allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 091 5 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution 114 (Rev.WRC 15). Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC 15)

5.444B The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:

ï systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 748 (Rev.WRC 15);

ï aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. 1.83) in accordance with Resolution 418 (Rev.WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.445 Not used.

5.446 Additional allocation: in the countries listed in No. 5.369, the frequency band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In Region 2 (except in Mexico), the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. In Regions 1 and 3, except those countries listed in No. 5.369 and Bangladesh, the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. The use by the radiodetermination-satellite service is limited to feeder links in conjunction with the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and/or 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. The total power flux-density at the Earthôs surface shall in no case exceed ī 159 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival. (WRC 15)

5.446A The use of the bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 12)

5.446B In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. 5.43A does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

5.446C Additional allocation: in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia) and in Brazil, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. 1.83), in accordance with Resolution 418 (Rev.WRC 12)*. These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article 5. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC 12)

5.447 Additional allocation: in Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service, on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In this case, the provisions of Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC 12) do not apply. (WRC 12)

5.447A The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.447B Additional allocation: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. 9.11A. The power flux-density at the Earthôs surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed ï 164 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.447C Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. 5.447A and 5.447B shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. 9.11A with administrations responsible for non-geostationary satellite networks operated under No. 5.446 and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. 5.446 brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. 5.447A and 5.447B.

5.447D The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC 97)

5.447E Additional allocation: The frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis in the following countries in Region 3: Australia, Korea (Rep. of), India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam. The use of this frequency band by the fixed service is intended for the implementation of fixed wireless access systems and shall comply with Recommendation ITU R F.1613 0. In addition, the fixed service shall not claim protection from the radiodetermination, Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services, but the provisions of No. 5.43A do not apply to the fixed service with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services. After implementation of fixed wireless access systems in the fixed service with protection for the existing radiodetermination systems, no more stringent constraints should be imposed on the fixed wireless access systems by future radiodetermination implementations. (WRC 15)

5.447F In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). These services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendations ITU R M.1638 0 and ITU R RS.1632 0. (WRC 15)

5.448 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.448A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250 5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.448B The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

5.448C The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

5.448D In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. 5.449. (WRC-03)

5.449 The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

5.450 Additional allocation: in Austria, Azerbaijan, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 470-5 650 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.450A In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. Radiodetermination services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendation ITU R M.1638 0. (WRC 15)

5.450B In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.451 Additional allocation: in the United Kingdom, the band 5 470-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 21.2, 21.3, 21.4 and 21.5 shall apply in the band 5 725-5 850 MHz.

5.452 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

5.453 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte dÎvoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial

Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC 12) do not apply. (WRC 12)

5.454 Different category of service: in Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 5 670-5 725 MHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 12)

5.455 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 670 5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.456 (SUP - WRC 15)

5.457 In Australia, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali and Nigeria, the allocation to the fixed service in the bands 6 440-6 520 MHz (HAPS-to-ground direction) and 6 560-6 640 MHz (ground-to-HAPS direction) may also be used by gateway links for high-altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use is limited to operation in HAPS gateway links and shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from, existing services, and shall be in compliance with Resolution 150 (WRC 12). Existing services shall not be constrained in future development by HAPS gateway links. The use of HAPS gateway links in these bands requires explicit agreement with other administrations whose territories are located within 1 000 kilometres from the border of an administration intending to use the HAPS gateway links. (WRC 12)

5.457A In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC 03). In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution 902 (WRC-03) shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.457B In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may operate with the characteristics and under the conditions contained in Resolution 902 (WRC 03) in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, in the maritime mobile-satellite service on a secondary basis. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC 03). (WRC 15)

5.457C In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), the frequency band 5 925-6 700 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. 1.83). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC 07) and shall not cause harmful

interference to, or claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.458 In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

5.458A In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

5.458B The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. 22.2.

5.458C (SUP - WRC 15)

5.459 Additional allocation: in the Russian Federation, the frequency bands 7 100-7 155 MHz and 7 190 7 235 MHz are also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz, with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space), No. 9.21 does not apply. (WRC 15)

5.460 No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC 15)

5.460A The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. 5.43A does not apply. No. 9.17 applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC 15)

5.460B Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall

not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC 15)

5.461 Additional allocation: the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.461A The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.461AA The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC 15)

5.461AB In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC 15)

5.461B The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC 12)

5.462 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.462A In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following values for angles of arrival (θ), without the consent of the affected administration:

ī 135 dB(W/m2) in a 1 MHz band for $0 \le \theta < 5°$

ī 135 + 0.5 (□ ī 5) dB(W/m2) in a 1 MHz band for $5 \le \theta < 25°$

ī 125 dB(W/m2) in a 1 MHz band for $25 \le \theta \le 90°$ (WRC 12)

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.464 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

5.466 Different category of service: in Singapore and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 8 400-8 500 MHz to the space research service is on a secondary basis (see No. 5.32). (WRC 12)

5.467 (SUP - WRC-03)

5.468 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the frequency band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.469 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Lithuania, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.469A In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.470 The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

5.471 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar and Sudan, the frequency bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC 15)

5.472 In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

5.473 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 8 850 9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 300 MHz are also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.473A In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. 5.337 operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. 5.471. (WRC-07)

5.474 In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article 31).

5.474A The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz. Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. 9.21 from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No. 9.52 is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article 9. (WRC 15)

5.474B Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU R RS.2066 0. (WRC 15)

5.474C Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU R RS.2065 0. (WRC 15)

5.474D Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200 9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC 15)

5.475 The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation

service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.475A The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC 07)

5.475B In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC 07)

5.476 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.476A In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC 07)

5.477 Different category of service: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 15)

5.478 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 9 800-10 000 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.478A The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC 07)

5.478B In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC 07)

5.479 The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

5.480 Additional allocation: in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, El Salvador, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Paraguay, the Netherlands Antilles, Peru and Uruguay, the frequency band 10 10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Colombia, Costa Rica, Mexico and Venezuela, the frequency band 10 10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.481 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Angola, Brazil, China, Côte d'Ivoire, El Salvador, Ecuador, Spain, Guatemala, Hungary, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, the Dem. Peopleôs Rep. of Korea, Romania and Uruguay, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Costa Rica, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed ī 3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC 07)

5.482A For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution 751 (WRC 07) applies. (WRC 07)

5.483 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC 12)

5.484 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7-11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.484A The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC 2000)

5.484B Resolution 155 (WRC 15) shall apply. (WRC 15)

5.485 In Region 2, in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed-satellite service.

5.486 Different category of service: in the United States, the allocation of the frequency band 11.7 12.1 GHz to the fixed service is on a secondary basis (see No. 5.32). (WRC 15)

5.487 In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.487A Additional allocation: in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)

5.488 The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.14 for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.489 Additional allocation: in Peru, the band 12.1-12.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

5.490 In Region 2, in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, existing and future terrestrial radiocommunication services shall not cause harmful interference to the space services operating in conformity with the broadcasting-satellite Plan for Region 2 contained in Appendix 30.

5.491 (SUP - WRC-03)

5.492 Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix 30 may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC 2000)

5.493 The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5-12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to a power flux-density not exceeding ï 111 dB(W/(m2 □ 27 MHz)) for all conditions and for all methods of modulation at the edge of the service area. (WRC-97)

5.494 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Côte dÎvoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan,

Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 12.5 12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.495 Additional allocation: in France, Greece, Monaco, Montenegro, Uganda, Romania and Tunisia, the frequency band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.496 Additional allocation: in Austria, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations in these services shall not cause harmful interference to fixed-satellite service earth stations of countries in Region 1 other than those listed in this footnote. Coordination of these earth stations is not required with stations of the fixed and mobile services of the countries listed in this footnote. The power flux-density limit at the Earthôs surface given in Table 21-4 of Article 21, for the fixed-satellite service shall apply on the territory of the countries listed in this footnote. (WRC 2000)

5.497 The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

5.498 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.498A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25 13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.499 Additional allocation: in Bangladesh and India, the band 13.25-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the band 13.25-13.75 GHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.499A The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC 15)

5.499B Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to-Earth). (WRC 15)

5.499C The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to:

- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015,
- active spaceborne sensors,

ï satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations.

Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.499D In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)

5.499E In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. 5.43A does not apply. The provisions of No. 22.2 do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this frequency band. (WRC 15)

5.500 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad and Tunisia, the frequency band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the frequency band 13.4-13.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.501 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Hungary, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.501A The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.501B In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC 97)

5.502 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:

ï 115 dB(W/(m2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;

ï 115 dB(W/(m2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning

to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.503 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:

ï in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:

i) 4.7D + 28 dB(W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;

ii) 49.2 + 20 log(D/4.5) dB(W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;

iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;

iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;

ï the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

5.503A (SUP - WRC-03)

5.504 The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

5.504A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. 5.29, 5.30 and 5.31 apply. (WRC-03)

5.504B Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14 14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU R M.1643 0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC 15)

5.504C In the frequency band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Côte dôIvoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the

Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC 15)

5.505 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.506 The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.506A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution 902 (WRC 03). This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix 4 information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

5.506B Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution 902 (WRC 03) from these countries. (WRC-15)

5.507 Not used.

5.508 Additional allocation: in Germany, France, Italy, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Rep. of Macedonia and the United Kingdom, the band 14.25-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

5.508A In the frequency band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC 15)

5.509 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.509A In the frequency band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically

agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC 15)

5.509B The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC 15) and 14.5 14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC 15) by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC 15)

5.509C For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC 15) and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC 15) by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of ī 44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC 15)

5.509D Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC 15)) and 14.5 14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC 15)), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed ī 151.5 dB(W/(m2 · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC 15)

5.509E In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC 15) and 14.50 14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC 15), the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. 9.17 does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU R Recommendations. (WRC 15)

5.509F In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC 15) and 14.50 14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC 15), earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC 15)

5.509G The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed-satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guardbands under Appendix 30A and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC 15)

5.510 Except for use in accordance with Resolution 163 (WRC 15) and Resolution 164 (WRC 15), the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-

satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC 15)

5.511 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Somalia, the band 15.35-15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC 12)

5.511A Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC 15)

5.511B (SUP - WRC-97)

5.511C Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU R S.1340 0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. 4.10 applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU R S.1340 0. (WRC 15)

5.511D (SUP - WRC-15)

5.511E In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC 12)

5.511F In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4 15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of ī 156 dB(W/m2) in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC 12)

5.512 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 15.7 17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 15)

5.513 Additional allocation: in Israel, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. These services shall not claim protection from or cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those included in No. 5.512.

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.514 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, Sudan and South Sudan, the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated

to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. 21.3 and 21.5 shall apply. (WRC 15)

5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix 30A.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3 17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article 11. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC 2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix 30A, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC-03)

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and
27.5-27.82 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz (Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,

48.2-50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. See Resolution 143 (WRC 03)*. (WRC-03)

5.517 In Region 2, use of the fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) service in the band 17.7-17.8 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from assignments in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in conformity with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.518 (SUP - WRC-07)

5.519 Additional allocation: the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

5.520 The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC 2000)

5.521 Alternative allocation: in the United Arab Emirates and Greece, the frequency band 18.1-18.4 GHz is allocated to the fixed, fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) and mobile services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). The provisions of No. 5.519 also apply. (WRC-15)

5.522 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.522A The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. 21.5A and 21.16.2, respectively. (WRC 2000)

5.522B The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC 2000)

5.522C In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC 2000 are not subject to the limits of No. 21.5A. (WRC 2000)

5.523 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.523A The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A and No. 22.2 does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. 9.11A with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523B The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the

mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, and No. 22.2 does not apply.

5.523C No. 22.2 shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523D The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, but not subject to the provisions of No. 22.2. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. 5.523C and 5.523E, is not subject to the provisions of No. 9.11A and shall continue to be subject to Articles 9 (except No. 9.11A) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. 22.2. (WRC 97)

5.523E No. 22.2 shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

5.524 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the frequency band 19.7 21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7 20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile-satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter frequency band. (WRC 15)

5.525 In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.

5.526 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.9-30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.

5.527 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

5.527A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution 156 (WRC 15). (WRC 15)

5.528 The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite

service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.524.

5.529 The use of the bands 19.7-20.1 GHz and 29.5-29.9 GHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 is limited to satellite networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service as described in No. 5.526.

5.530 (SUP - WRC-12)

5.530A Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of ī 120.4 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R BO.1898). (WRC 15)

5.530B In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC 12)

5.530C (SUP - WRC-15)

5.530D See Resolution 555 (WRC 12) *. (WRC 12)

5.531 Additional allocation: in Japan, the band 21.4-22 GHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.532 The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.

5.532A The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 do not apply. (WRC 12)

5.532B Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC 12)

5.533 The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.

5.534 (SUP - WRC 03)

5.535 In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

5.535A The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, but not subject to the provisions of No. 22.2, except as indicated in Nos. 5.523C and 5.523E where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. 9.11A and shall continue to be

subject to Articles 9 (except No. 9.11A) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. 22.2. (WRC-97)

5.536 Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

5.536A Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R SA.1862. (WRC 12)

5.536B In Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sweden, Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC 15)

5.536C In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lithuania, Malaysia, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the space research service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC 12)

5.537 Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27 27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. 22.2.

5.537A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 27.9-28.2 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use of 300 MHz of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS in the above countries is further limited to operation in the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services. Furthermore, the development of these other services shall not be constrained by HAPS. See Resolution 145 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 12)

5.538 Additional allocation: the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space to Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of □10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.539 The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.540 Additional allocation: the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

5.541 In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

5.541A Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix 4 coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix 4 information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC 2000)

5.542 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5 31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 21.3 and 21.5 shall apply. (WRC 12)

5.543 The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by systems using high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS is limited to the territory of the countries listed above and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems, systems in the mobile service and systems operated under No. 5.545. Furthermore, the development of these services shall not be constrained by HAPS. Systems using HAPS in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service having a primary allocation in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the protection criterion as given in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R RA.769. In order to ensure the protection of satellite passive services, the level of unwanted power density into a HAPS ground station antenna in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz shall be limited to ī 106 dB(W/MHz) under clear-sky conditions, and may be increased up to ī 100 dB(W/MHz) under rainy

conditions to mitigate fading due to rain, provided the effective impact on the passive satellite does not exceed the impact under clear-sky conditions. See Resolution 145 (Rev.WRC 12). (WRC 15)

5.544 In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article 21, Table 21 4 shall apply to the space research service.

5.545 Different category of service: in Armenia, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 31-31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 12)

5.546 Different category of service: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, the United Kingdom, South Africa, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the allocation of the band 31.5-31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 12)

5.547 The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution 75 (WRC-2000)*). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. 5.516B), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC 07)

5.547A Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC 2000)

5.547B Alternative allocation: in the United States, the band 31.8-32 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547C Alternative allocation: in the United States, the band 32-32.3 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.547D Alternative allocation: in the United States, the band 32.3-33 GHz is allocated to the inter-satellite and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547E Alternative allocation: in the United States, the band 33-33.4 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707). (WRC-03)

5.549 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka,

Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC 12)

.549A In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earthôs surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed −73.3 dB(W/m2) in this band. (WRC 03)

5.550 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 34.7-35.2 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC 12)

5.550A For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution 752 (WRC 07) shall apply. (WRC 07)

5.551 (SUP - WRC-97)

5.551A (SUP - WRC-03)

5.551AA (SUP - WRC-03)

5.551F Different category of service: in Japan, the allocation of the band 41.5-42.5 GHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-97)

5.551G (SUP - WRC 03)

5.551H The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the frequency band 42-42.5 GHz, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

− 230 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and − 246 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

− 209 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU R S.1586 1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU R RA.1631 0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle ɗmin of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:

- was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
- was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution 743 (WRC 03) shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC 15)

5.551I The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the

broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

ï 137 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and ï 153 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

ï 116 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:

ï was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or

ï was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution 743 (WRC 03) shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

5.552 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.

5.552A The allocation to the fixed service in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is designated for use by high altitude platform stations. The use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9 48.2 GHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution 122 (Rev.WRC-07). (WRC 07)

5.553 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. 5.43). (WRC 2000)

5.554 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC 2000)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

5.555 Additional allocation: the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.555A (SUP - WRC 03)

5.555B The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed ï 151.8 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

5.556 In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC 2000)

5.556A Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earthôs surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed ï 147 dB(W/(m2 □ 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.556B Additional allocation: in Japan, the band 54.25-55.78 GHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis for low-density use. (WRC-97)

5.557 Additional allocation: in Japan, the band 55.78-58.2 GHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.557A In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to ï 26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC 2000)

5.558 In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC 2000)

5.558A Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earthôs surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed ï 147 dB(W/(m2 □ 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.559 In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC 2000)

5.559A (SUP - WRC 07)

5.559B The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R M.2057. The provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply. (WRC 15)

5.560 In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

5.561 In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC 2000)

5.561A The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC 2000)

5.561B In Japan, use of the band 84-86 GHz, by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links in the broadcasting-satellite service using the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC 2000)

5.562 The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

5.562A In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC 2000)

5.562B In the bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz, 155.5-158.5 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC 2000)

5.562C Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earthôs surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed ï 148 dB(W/(m2 □ MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC 2000)

5.562D Additional allocation: In Korea (Rep. of), the frequency bands 128-130 GHz, 171-171.6 GHz, 172.2 172.8 GHz and 173.3-174 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. Radio astronomy stations in Korea (Rep. of) operating in the frequency bands referred to in this footnote shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC 15)

5.562E The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC 2000)

5.562F In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018. (WRC 2000)

5.562G The date of entry into force of the allocation to the fixed and mobile services in the band 155.5-158.5 GHz shall be 1 January 2018. (WRC 2000)

5.562H Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earthôs surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed □144 dB(W/(m2 □ MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC 2000)

5.563 (SUP - WRC 03)

5.563A In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC 2000)

5.563B The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC 2000)

5.564 (SUP - WRC 2000)

5.565 The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

ï radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426 442 GHz, 453 510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;

ï Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397 399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416 434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523 527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634 654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713 718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz, 823 846 GHz, 850 854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968 973 GHz and 985-990 GHz.

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC 12)